FISH TERMINOLOGIES

Archaeological Object Type Thesaurus

Report Format: Hierarchical listing - alpha
Notes: For the recording of portable archaeological objects.
Date: February 2021
ABACUS
SN A calculating table or frame, specifically one in which balls slide upon wires. Used for the mechanical solution of arithmetical problems.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT PARACHUTE

ADAPTED
SN A car adapted for ease of use by people with disabilities.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CAR

ADZE
SN A cutting tool where the plane of the blade is at right angles to the shaft.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

ADZE HAMMER
SN A shafthole adze with additional hammer knob, normally polished stone.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

ADZEHEAD
UF Shafthole Adze
SN The cutting or chopping part of an adze; bifacially worked, longitudinal section symmetrical, cutting edge parallel to the direction of the hafted tool as swung.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

AEOLIAN DEPOSIT
SN A wind-blown deposit.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT COVER SAND
LOESS

AERIAL MINE
SN A mine designed specifically to be dropped from an aircraft, often into the sea.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MINE

AESICA BROOCH
UF Hook Norton Brooch
SN A mid-1st century AD brooch influenced by the Thistle type, commonly with projections on the upper bow and widening to a triangular plate, often described as a fantail, below.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

AESTEL
SN An object to point at words whilst reading, eg the Alfred jewel.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT
UF Cultivation Soil
Garden Soil
Plough Soil
SN Use for deposits formed as a result of the modification of soils by humans for agricultural purposes.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
SN Objects associated with cultivation, the rearing of livestock, gathering, hunting, fishing, horticulture and the primary processing of foodstuffs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT BEE SKEP
BEEHIVE
CROOK
CULTIVATION OBJECT
FISHING OBJECT
GRINDING EQUIPMENT
HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
HUNTING OBJECT
HURDLE
MILKING VESSEL
MILL PADDLE
PITCHFORK
THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

AIRCRAFT
SN A machine that can be flown in the air, now specifically an aeroplane or helicopter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE

AIRCRAFT COMPONENT
SN Any part of an aircraft. Use more specific term where known.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT
NT AIRCRAFT ENGINE

AIRCRAFT ENGINE
SN The engine housed within the fuselage of an aircraft that powers its flight.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT COMPONENT ENGINE

Alam
USE RELIGIOUS STANDARD

ALBARELLO
SN A concave sided jar made in tin-glazed earthenware. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CONCAVE SIDED JAR

ALDIS LAMP
SN A handheld lamp used to send morse code messages ship-to-ship or ship-to-shore. The lamp and its reflector can be covered/uncovered by a trigger operated shutter.
CL VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

ALEMBIC
SN A type of retort used for distillation.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

ALIDADE
SN A scale or index of a sextant, astrolabe or similar instrument.
CL MEASUREMENT
ALLUVIUM
UF Waterlain Silt
SN Deposits laid down as the result of river action.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

ALTAR
UF Altar Base
SN A structure consecrated for devotional purposes.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Altar Base
USE ALTAR

ALTAR CROSS
SN A cross designed to be placed upon an altar.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CROSS

ALTAR VASE
SN A vase used on the altar.
CL CONTAINER
BT ALTAR VESSEL
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT ALTAR VESSEL

ALTAR VESSEL
SN A container used upon the altar.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR VASE

ALTARPiece
SN A decorative piece connected to the altar.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

ALTimeter
SN An instrument for measuring height above sea level.
CL MEASUREMENT

ALUDEL
SN An object used in the sublimation process. It is pear shaped with both ends open.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

AMMUNITION
SN Articles used in charging guns and ordnance.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
NT BULLET
CANISTER (SHOT)
CANNON BALL
CARTRIDGE
MORTAR BOMB
MUSKET BALL
SHELL CASE
SHOT
RT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

AMMUNITION POUCH
SN A container used to hold ammunition.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MILITARY EQUIPMENT

AMPHIBIAN REMAINS
SN Use for the remains of any part of an amphibian.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

AMPHORA
SN Storage vessel, usually a two handled narrow necked jar.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

AMPULLA
UF Pilgrim Bottle
SN A miniature lead phial worn around the neck as a religious pilgrim sign, generally medieval.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

AMULET
UF Amulet Ring
Amulet Seal
Talisman
SN A trinket worn as a protection against evil.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

AMULET CAPSULE
SN A case or container for an amulet.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

Amulet Ring
USE AMULET
FINGER RING
SN Use both terms.

Amulet Seal
USE AMULET
SEAL MATRIX
SN Use both terms.

ANCHOR
UF Anchor Stone
SN A heavy weight used to moor a ship.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

Anchor Stone
USE ANCHOR

Angle Bracket
USE BRACKET

ANGLE TIE
SN A bar fixed across a frame at an angle to stiffen it.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

ANGON
SN A long spear with a double barb where one barb is longer than the other.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT JAVELIN
ANIMAL BELL
SN A bell worn by an animal, eg sheep, goats, cows and hawks, to inform the owner of the animal's position.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT COW BELL
HAWK BELL

Animal Bone
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

ANIMAL BROOCH
SN An enamelled plate brooch, dating from the second and third centuries AD, depicting an animal often with religious significance, such as hares, birds, fish and horses, sometimes with rider.
CL ECOFACTS
NT ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS
BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS
INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
VERTEBRATE REMAINS
RT FORAMINIFERA

ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used in the care and upkeep of animals, usually used directly on the animal.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT BUTTERIS
CURRY COMB

ANIMAL COLLAR
SN A band of material, often leather, or a chain or similar worn around the neck of an animal for identification and or restraint. Where this is part of harness use the specific harness term.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
SN Objects associated with the care and use of animals.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT ANIMAL BELL
ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT
ANIMAL COLLAR
ANIMAL SHOE
COCKSPUR
GOAD
HARNESS
HARNESS FITTING
HAWKING EQUIPMENT
HOBBLE
HORSE ARMOUR
HORSE TRAPPING
JINGLE JANGLE
LEASH
MUZZLE
SADDLE
SHOEING NAIL
STIRRUP
STIRRUP STRAP MOUNT
STIRRUP TERMINAL

Animal Horn
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS
SN Microscopic animal remains. Use more specific term if known.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ANIMAL REMAINS

ANIMAL REMAINS
UF Animal Bone
Animal Horn
Animal Skeleton
Animal Skull
Animal Tooth
Antler
Antler Tine
Calf Hair
Cattle Nasal Bone
Faunal Remains
Knuckle Bone (Remains)
SN The remains of any part of any animal. Use specific term where possible.
CL ECOFACTS
NT ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS
BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS
INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
VERTEBRATE REMAINS
RT FORAMINIFERA

ANIMAL SHOE
SN A shoe fixed to an animal, either permanently or temporarily, to protect the hoof and provide improved grip.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT DONKEY SHOE
HIPPOSANDAL
HORSESHOE
OX SHOE

Animal Skeleton
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Animal Skull
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Animal Tooth
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Ankle Guard
USE LEG GUARD

ANKLET
SN An ornamental chain, worn around the ankle.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

ANNELED REMAINS
UF Earthworm Remains
SN Remains of animals characterized as having bodies made up of annular segments, such as worms and leeches. Earthworm eggs and granule commonly occur. Bristle worms are found associated with marine molluscs.
CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

ANNUULAR BROOCH
SN A ring shaped brooch, commonly Anglo-Saxon and medieval.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH

Ansate Brooch
USE CATERPILLAR BROOCH

Antefix
USE ROOF FINIAL
Anthropomorphic Jug
USE FACE JUG
SN (Source: MPRG)

Antler
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

Antler Tine
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

ANVIL
SN A block, usually of iron, upon which objects are shaped and hammered eg in smithing.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

APOTHECARY JAR
SN A jar used to store medicines, drugs or the constituent parts of medicines and drugs.
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

APOTHECARY LADLE
SN A ladle used for the making of drugs and medicines.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

APOTHECARY WEIGHT
SN One of a set used in pharmacy to measure volume or weight for dispensing.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

APPLE CORER
SN A tool for removing the core from an apple.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CORER

APRON
SN A protective outer garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

APRON FITTING
SN A specialised fitting for Roman armour. For a part of a garment use APRON.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

AQUAMANILE
SN Used for holding water and washing hands, usually in the shape of an animal.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

ARACHNID REMAINS
SN Remains of arthropods characterized as having a body divided into two segments and four pairs of legs, such as spiders, scorpions, ticks and mites.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS
NT MITE REMAINS

ARCH
SN The spanning of an opening without the use of a lintel.

ARCHETYPE
USE PROTOTYPE

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
SN Parts of a building's fabric, structures and associated services, eg drain pipe. If the structure is complete use a monument type thesaurus.
CL ARCHITECTURE
NT ARCH
CL BALLUSTER
CL BEAM
CL BOSS
CL CAPITAL
CL CHIMNEY
CL CHIMNEY POT
CL COLUMN
CL CORBEL
CL DOOR
CL DRAIN COVER
CL FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)
CL FLOOR
CL GARGOYLE
CL GATE
CL GRILLE
CL GUTTERING
CL JAMB
CL KEYSTONE
CL LINTEL
CL LOUVRE
CL MOULDING
CL PANEL
CL PIER
CL PILLAR
CL PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
CL POST
CL SILL BEAM
CL STADDLE STONE
CL STEP
CL TIE BAR
CL TYMPANUM
CL VAULT SPRINGER
CL VOUSSOIR
CL WALL
CL WELL
CL WINDOW

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
SN Fragments of a structure, usually material that has been worked.
CL ARCHITECTURE
NT BOARD
CL BRICK
CL CAME
CL CERAMIC
CL DAUB
CL DRESSED STONE
CL FIRE STONE
CL FLAGSTONE
CL FLASHING
CL PALING
CL PLANK
CL ROOF SLAB
CL SHINGLE
STRUCTURAL TIMBER
TERRERA
TILE
WALL PLASTER
WINDOW GLASS

ARCHITECTURE
SN Objects forming fragments or parts of a building's fabric, structures and associated services, eg drain pipes. Where an object is a fixture or fitting use the separate class.
CL ARCHITECTURE
NT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
CEILING PAINTING
MOSAIC
WALL PAINTING

ARD
SN A light plough used to break up the earth. It does not have a mouldboard to turn the earth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

ARM BAND
SN A piece of material worn as a band around the arm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

ARM GUARD
UF Arm Piece
Bracer
Vambrace
Wrist Guard
SN A piece of armour designed to protect the arm or a part of the arm.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

ARM PURSE
SN A purse, sometimes of bronze, usually worn on the forearm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PURSE
CL CONTAINER
BT PURSE

ARMCHAIR
SN A single seat with back and arms and usually upholstered.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT CHAIR

ARMLET
SN A band or bracelet worn around the arm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

ARMOUR
SN Protective covering for the body.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>
ARMOUR <BY FORM>
ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

SHIELD
ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>
SN Use for the construction style of the armour, eg plate armour.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT MAIL ARMOUR
PLATE ARMOUR
SCALE ARMOUR
SEGMENTED ARMOUR

ARMOUR <BY FORM>
SN The forms of armour used to protect various parts of the body.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT APRON FITTING
ARM GUARD
BACKPLATE
BREASTPLATE
CORSLET
CUIRASS
FOOT GUARD
GAMBESON
GAUNTLET
GORGET (ARMOUR)
HELMET
LEG GUARD
PALETTE (ARMOUR)
SHOULDER PLATE

ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>
SN Use for the function that the armour is intended for, eg parades, field use, decorative etc.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT HORSE ARMOUR
PARADE ARMOUR

ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
SN Protective covering for personal defence, objects designed to kill, injure or overwhelm an opponent or quarry, and ancillary equipment.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT ARMOUR
CALTROP
GUNFLINT
TRIGGER GUARD
WEAPON

ARMS
SN The heraldic bearings or shield of a person, family or corporation.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Arms Case
USE ARMS HOLDER

ARMS HOLDER
UF Arms Case
SN A container in which weapons are put for storage and or transportation.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT EDGED WEAPON

ARROW
SN A projectile fired from a bow.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
RT ARROW STRAIGHTENER
ARROWHEAD
BOW (WEAPON)
QUITER
Arrow Shaft Straightener
USE ARROW STRAIGHTENER
Arrow Smoother
USE ARROW STRAIGHTENER

ARROW STRAIGHTENER
UF Arrow Shaft Straightener
Arrow Smoother
SN A stone grooved on one face thought to have been used to straighten and smooth arrow shafts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
RT ARROW

ARROWHEAD
SN The weapon end of an arrow, often shaped for particular uses.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
NT HOLLOW BASED ARROWHEAD
LEAF ARROWHEAD
TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD
TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD
RT ARROW

ARTHROPOD REMAINS
SN Remains of the animal group characterized by having jointed limbs and segmented bodies, including woodlice, spiders, insects etc. Note, crustaceans have been included in this category.
CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
NT ARACHNID REMAINS
CRUSTACEAN REMAINS
INSECT REMAINS
PARASITE REMAINS

ASH
SN A residue left as the result of the burning of material.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT TEPHRA

Asperges
USE HOLY WATER SPRINKLER
Aspergill
USE HOLY WATER SPRINKLER

ASSEMBLAGE
UF Grave Goods
SN A collection of associated artefacts recovered from a single site.
CL UNASSIGNED

ASTROLABE
SN An instrument, usually consisting of a disc and pointer, formerly used to make astronomical measurements, especially of the altitudes of celestial bodies and as an aid in navigation.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT
SN An instrument for viewing or measuring information on heavenly bodies.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT ASTROLABE
NOCTURNAL
OCTANT
SEXTANT

AUCISSA BROOCH
SN Imported Roman brooch with a wide, highly arched flat backed bow, one end rolled forward onto the head to form a hinge for the pin. Named for the head inscription assumed to be a maker’s name. Dated to first half of 1st century AD.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

AUGER
SN A tool with a cross handle at one end and a spoon shaped or gouge cutter at the other, used for drilling holes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT
NT SPOON AUGER
TWIST AUGER

AUGER BIT
SN The cutting part of an auger.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

Aulos
USE REED PIPE

Automobile
USE CAR

AWL
SN A simple, pointed implement for piercing.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

AXE
SN A tool with an edged head and a wooden shaft, used for a variety of purposes. Where the function is known use the more specific terms of AXE (TOOL) or AXE (WEAPON).
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT AXE (TOOL)
AXE (WEAPON)
HATCHET

AXE (TOOL)
UF Celt
SN A tool with an edged head and a wooden shaft, used for a variety of purposes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXE
**AXE (WEAPON)**

**SN** A weapon featuring a single or double edged head attached to a wooden shaft.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** AXE

**NT** BATTLE AXE

**POLE AXE**

**THROWING AXE**

**AXE HAMMER**

**SN** An axe with a cutting edge and a hammer head.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** STRIKING EQUIPMENT

**AXE MOULD**

**SN** A mould in which an axehead is cast.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** MOULD

**AXE TRIMMING FLAKE**

**SN** Characteristic waste flakes struck off in the production of axes.

**CL** MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**BT** DEBITAGE

**RT** FLAKE

**AXEHEAD**

**SN** The cutting or chopping part of an axe; bifacially worked, longitudinal section symmetrical, cutting edge parallel to the direction of the hafted tool as swung.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** CUTTING EQUIPMENT

**NT** CORE AXEHEAD

**FLAKED AXEHEAD**

**FLANGED AXEHEAD**

**FLAT AXEHEAD**

**PALSTAVE**

**POLISHED AXEHEAD**

**SOCKETED AXEHEAD**

**TRANCHET AXEHEAD**

**WINGED AXEHEAD**

**AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT**

**UF** Handaxe Roughout

**SN** An unfinished, roughly shaped axehead.

**CL** MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**BT** ROUGHOUT

**AXLE**

**SN** A rod or spindle, either fixed or rotating, on which a wheel or group of wheels is fixed.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** VEHICLE COMPONENT

**AXLE CAP**

**SN** Usually made of iron, this bound the end of an axle and was perforated to allow a linch pin to pass through the axle and keep the wheel in place.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** VEHICLE COMPONENT

**Baby Feeder**

**USE** FEEDING BOTTLE

**BACK SCRATCHER**

**SN** A long-handled implement designed to allow the user to scratch their own back.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** PERSONAL ACCESSORY

**BACKED BLADE**

**SN** A stone blade with one edge blunted.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** BLADE

**BACKED BLADELET**

**SN** A small stone blade with one edge blunted.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** CUTTING EQUIPMENT

**Backed Knife**

**USE** KNIFE

**BACKPLATE**

**SN** Piece of armour worn to protect the back, often permanently connected to the breastplate.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** ARMOUR <BY FORM>

**RT** BREASTPLATE

**CUIRASS**

**BACTERIA**

**SN** Microscopic living things, usually unicellular, occasionally multi-cellular. They lack cell nuclei.

**CL** ECOFACTS

**BADGE**

**SN** A distinguishing emblem or mark, often worn to signify membership, achievement, employment etc.

**CL** SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

**BT** PERSONAL SYMBOL

**BAG**

**UF** Bag Ring

**SN** A flexible container with an opening at one end.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** HAND LUGGAGE

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** HAND LUGGAGE

**Bag Ring**

**USE** BAG

**BAGPIPES**

**UF** Bladder Pipe

**SN** A composite instrument in which air is forced through one or more drones and chanter from an inflated bag or bladder.

**CL** MUSIC

**BT** REED PIPE

**BAILER**

**SN** A machine for creating bails of straw.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

**BAKING TRAY**

**SN** A shallow tray or dish used for baking food.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** CONTAINER <BY FORM>

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

**BALANCE**

**UF** Balance Arm
An apparatus for weighing, usually consists of a beam on a pivot with means of supporting the object to be weighed on one side and weights on the other.

**BALANCING WEIGHT**

**SN** Weight used with any kind of balance.

**CL** MEASUREMENT

**BT** WEIGHT

**BALDRIC**

**SN** A sash or belt worn over the shoulder to the hip for carrying a sword.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** CLOTHING ACCESSORY

**RT** SWORD

**SWORD BELT**

**Ball**

**USE** BALL (GAME)

**BALL (RITUAL)**

**CHALK BALL**

**MUSKET BALL**

**SN** A round object used in games.

**CL** SPORTS AND GAMES

**BALL (GAME)**

**UF** Ball

Bowl ing Ball

**SN** A round object used in games.

**CL** SPORTS AND GAMES

**BALL (RITUAL)**

**UF** Ball

**SN** Polished stone balls interpreted as ritual objects in the Scottish Iron Age.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BALLISTA BALL**

**SN** A stone missile fired from a ballista, larger in diameter than ballista shot.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** PROJECTILE

**BALLISTA BOLT**

**SN** A large bolt or arrow fired from a ballista.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** PROJECTILE

**BALUSTER**

**SN** A vertical pillar or post, often shaped.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**BANDAGE**

**SN** A strip of cloth used for binding a wound.

**CL** MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

**BANK NOTE**

**SN** Official currency printed or written onto paper which can be directly exchanged for goods, services or coins.

**CL** CURRENCY

**BANNER**

**SN** A flag bearing a device, often carried on two poles or hanging from a cross piece. Usually used in processions.

**CL** SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

**RT** FLAG

**BAR IRON**

**SN** A piece of iron cut from blooms and lengths of bar, probably for transportation, which were then re-worked.

**CL** MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**RT** OSEUMND

**BAR LIP JAR**

**SN** A jar with one or more lips added on the outside of the vessel wall over a hole pierced through the wall. The lips do not usually rise above rim level. 

(Source: MPRG)

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** JAR

**BAR LUG JAR**

**SN** A distinctive form of jar being a flat-based, straight-sided or slightly rounded jar with two opposed, upright, rounded, tongue-shaped lugs raised from above the rim and bridged by added, internal struts used to suspend the pot over a fire. (Source: MPRG)

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** JAR

**Bar Mount**

**USE** STRAP FITTING

**Bar Share**

**USE** PLOUGH

**BAR SHOT**

**SN** A pair of cannon balls joined by a solid bar.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** SHOT
BAR TORC
SN A bracelet or necklace formed by hammering gold onto a triangular-sectioned bar and twisting the metal to form a spiral pattern.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TORC

BARBED AND TANGLED ARROWHEAD
SN A triangular arrow head retouched to form a central tang and lateral barbs. The sides may be straight or concave.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD

BARBED POINT
SN A bone or antler point with rows of barbs, usually on one side only.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT POINT

Barley
USE BARLEY GRAIN

BARLEY GRAIN
UF Barley
SN Remains of barley (Hordeum sp.) grain (caryopyses). These grains are sometimes itemised separately.
CL ECOFACTS
BT CEREAL GRAIN

BAROMETER
SN An instrument for measuring atmospheric pressure by its effects on mercury in a glass tube. It can also be used to measure altitude and depth and is especially used for predicting the weather.
CL MEASUREMENT

BARREL
UF Barrel Hoop
Cask
SN A cylindrical container, usually bulging outward in the middle and usually held together by metal hoops.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BARREL COSTREL
SN A costrel with a barrel-shaped body and a centrally placed neck. One end is usually flat and the other domed. Two opposed strap handles or lugs join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT COSTREL

Barrel Hoop
USE BARREL

BARREL PADLOCK
SN A form of padlock with a cylindrical case and bolts and springs attached to spines.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PADLOCK

BARREL PADLOCK KEY
SN A key, usually with a long stem, its terminal is generally hooked or looped, and bit set at angle to stem with radiating or looped wards.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

BARREL SHAPED JUG
SN A jug with little or no discernible neck and an even, convex profile from rim to base, which are roughly equal in diameter. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

BARREL SHAPED MUG
SN A mug with little or no discernible neck and an even, convex profile from rim to base, which have roughly equal diameters. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT MUG

BARTMANN JUG
UF Bellarmine Jug
SN A type of stoneware jug dating to the 16th and 17th centuries, popularly known as a Bellarmine jug, shaped in the figure of a bearded man. They were produced in the Cologne region, particularly Frechen.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

BASE SHERD
SN A fragment of the base of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHERD
RT VESSEL

BASELARD
SN A type of dagger, usually used by civilians in the medieval period, with a H shaped hilt.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

BASIN
SN A round container, open and wide at the top with sides sloping inward toward the bottom.
CL CONTAINER
BT SANITARY WARE

BASINET
SN A type of helmet with a hinged visor.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT HELMET

BASKET
SN A container made of interwoven strips of pliable materials, such as cane or reed, often carried by a handle.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BASKET HANDLED BOWL
BASKET HANDLED JAR
SN A jar with a single handle attached to the rim and looped over the top of the vessel. There may be a lip. Profiles can vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR

BAT
SN A gaming implement usually used in conjunction with a ball.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

BATH
SN A large container used for washing the body.
CL CONTAINER
BT SANITARY WARE

BATON
SN A staff of office or authority.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

BATON DE COMMANDEMENT
SN A rod, often of antler, with a hole through it and decorated.
CL UNASSIGNED

BATTLEAXE
SN An axe designed for fighting could be single or double headed and used with one or two hands. Where use is thought to be ceremonial multiple index with ceremonial object.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AXE (WEAPON)

BAYONET
SN A short stabbing weapon, designed to be fixed to the muzzle of a musket or rifle, even in some cases to pistols. Some were designed to be used both fixed to long guns and independent of them.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT PLUG BAYONET
SOCKET BAYONET
RT SWORD BELT

BEAD
SN A small, pierced, often spherical or cylindrical, piece of glass, wood, etc. which may be strung together with others to form a necklace.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT MELON BEAD
SPACER BEAD

BEAKER
SN A straight sided drinking vessel, usually with a wide mouth and without handles.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BEAM
SN A load carrying horizontal structural member.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

BEATER (MUSIC)
SN A wooden or metal object used to provide a rhythm by striking another object.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

BEATER (TOOL)
SN A general tool used to beat objects with.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
NT CLOTH BEATER
COIR BEATER
FLAX BEATER

BED
UF Bedpost USE BED
SN To be used for the frame elements only, not for the bedding.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

BED PAN
SN A container used as a lavatory by bedridden people.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

BEDDING
SN Soft items used to make a bed ready to be slept upon.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
NT BLANKET
BOLSTER
MATTRESS
PILLOW
SHEET

BEDPOST

BEDPOST

BEES KEEPER
UF Bee Skepp
SN A portable beehive, often made of straw.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BEEHIVE

BEEHIVE
SN A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw or in the
shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.

BEEHIVE QUERN
SN A method of grinding cereals where one stone is rotated on another by hand.

BELL
UF Bell Clapper
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT QUERN
BELLOWS
SN Any dome-shaped metal bell struck either by an internal clapper or by a hammer.

BELL PULL
SN A cord or handle which rings a bell when pulled.

BELL SYSTEM
SN A system of communication used in a house to summon servants or on board ship to transmit orders to the engine room.

BELLARMINE JUG
SN A jug with a body profile resembling two cones joined together at their widest points, producing a distinct carination. (Source: MPRG)

BELT
SN A band of leather, cloth etc worn usually around the waist to support clothing, carry weapons, pouches, tools etc or as a decoration.

BIB
SN A piece of cloth or plastic worn especially by babies to protect clothes while eating.

BICONICAL BOWL
SN A bowl whose form resembles two cones joined together at their widest points, forming a carination.

BICONICAL JAR
SN A jar whose profile resembles two truncated cones joined together at the widest point, forming a carination at the centre of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)

BICONICAL JUG
SN A jug with a body profile resembling two cones joined together at their widest points, producing a distinct carination. (Source: MPRG)

BEVERAGE WARMER
SN A small, handled, open vessel, generally with a steep profile, designed to sit partially within a larger vessel and used to warm drinks. (Source: MPRG)

BEZEL
SN A grooved ring holding a gem or semi-precious stone.

BIB (SEAT)
SN A long seat usually without a back.

BIB (TABLE)
SN A rough table usually for working upon.

BEZEL
SN A grooved ring holding a gem or semi-precious stone.
BICONICAL URN
SN Style of early Bronze Age pot found widely in north-western Europe with a deep, largely plain, outwardly flared body above which is sharp carination, usually decorated and sometimes with an applied cordon, and an inwardly angled neck.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

BICYCLE
SN A human-powered, pedal-driven, single-track vehicle, having two wheels attached to a frame, one behind the other.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE

BIER
SN Movable stand for carrying a body to its grave.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

BILL
SN Military weapon with long shaft and bill style head. For agricultural style bills use bill hook.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

BILL HOOK
SN A tool used to cut or split wood.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

BIPARTITE URN
SN A collared urn with a heavy rim or collar on top of a straight-sided or slightly bowed body narrowing to a small flat base. Decoration may extend for a short way below the collar, but this is rare.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

BIRD BATH
SN An object constructed to allow birds to bathe in it.
CL UNASSIGNED

BIRD CAGE
SN A cage for containing birds.
CL CONTAINER
BT CAGE

BIRD FEEDER
SN An object designed to hold food for birds.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT CHICKEN FEEDER

BIRD REMAINS
SN Use for the remains of any part of a bird.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

Black Earth
USE DEPOSIT
ORGANIC MATERIAL

Bladder Pipe
USE BAGPIPES

BLADE
UF Cutting Blade
SN A struck piece of flint or other stone where the length is at least twice the width.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT BACKED BLADE
CRESTED BLADE
RT DEBITAGE

BLADE CORE
SN The piece of stone or flint remaining after blades have been produced.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE
NT CONICAL BLADE CORE
CONICAL MICROBLADE CORE
CYLINDRICAL BLADE CORE

BLANK
SN A piece of metal or wood, or other material used in the manufacture of an item, intended for further fabrication and therefore representing an unfinished object. Usually relates to objects manufactured in quantity such as coins, knives etc.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT COIN BLANK
KEY BLANK
KNIFE BLANK
RT ROUGHOUGHT

BLANKET
SN A thick fabric cover used to provide warmth.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

BLEEDING CUP
SN A container used to catch blood during bleeding.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

BLIND
SN A shade for a window.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WINDOW COVERING

BLIND FITTING
SN An object which supports or is attached to a blind.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

BLINKER
UF Spectacles (Animal)
SN Pieces of leather connected to a bridle designed to direct a horse's vision straight forward only.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

BLOOM
SN A material resulting from the smelting of iron ore.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

BLOUSE
SN A shirt like garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BLOWPIPE (TOOL)
SN A long hollow tube used to blow molten glass into shapes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BLOWPIPE (WEAPON)
SN A tube through which missiles are blown.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

BOARD
SN A sawn piece of timber, thinner than a plank and often rectangular.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT PLANK

BOAT
SN A small vessel propelled on water by an engine, oars or sails.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT
NT LOGBOAT

BOAT HOOK
SN A long handled hook used for pulling a boat to a place eg another boat, or pushing off from a place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

BOBBIN
SN An object on which thread or yarn is wound or hooked.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
NT LACE BOBBIN
THREAD BOBBIN

BOBBIN Shuttle

USE SHUTTLE

BODKIN
SN A pointed tool used to pierce holes, usually in textiles.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

BODY PLUG
SN An object used in the preparation of a body following death. It was used to plug the orifices of the body.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

BODY SHERD
SN A fragment of the body of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHERD
RT VESSEL

BOLAS
SN A missile consisting of a number of weights joined together by cord. The bolas entangles the legs of a target causing it to fall.

BOLSTER
SN A long pillow, especially one used as an under pillow.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

BOLT (FASTENING)
SN A metal pin, often with a screw thread and used in conjunction with a nut.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LOCKING MECHANISM

BOLT (LOCK)
SN A sliding metal bar, often fixed to a door or similar, which moves through staples so that its end fixes into another staple or hole which is attached to a fixed object, eg a door frame.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

BOMB
SN A hollow case containing explosive, incendiary, smoke-producing, poisonous or other offensive material, designed to be deposited, dropped, thrown or shot from a mortar.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
NT BOUNCING BOMB

BOMBARDE
SN A large vessel, sometimes large enough to accommodate several gallons, often made of leather and richly decorated, for storing and serving liquor.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

BONE WORKING DEBRIS
SN Debris resulting from the manufacture of tools and other artifacts from bone.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

BONNET
SN A form of hat, usually does not cover the forehead nor have a brim, and usually worn by women.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

BOOK
UF Book Cover
SN A bound collection of paper or other materials.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM
NT HYMN BOOK
PRA YER BOOK

Book Clasp
USE BOOK FITTING
Book Cover

USE BOOK

BOOK FITTING

UF Book Clasp
Book Mount
SN Mountings, often decorative, attached to a book.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

Book Mount

USE BOOK FITTING

BOOT

SN Type of footwear which covers a minimum of the foot and ankle.
CL FOOTWEAR

BOOT STUD

SN A metal reinforcer worn on the sole or heel of a boot.
CL FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

BORER

SN A flint tool for piercing holes.
CL DRILLING EQUIPMENT

BOSS

SN A carved or moulded decorative projection adorning an object or, in the case of architectural features, the termination of a moulding or the intersection of ribs or beams.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
NT SHIELD BOSS

BOTTLE

SN A container, typically cylindrical with a narrow neck, usually for containing liquids.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
NT MILK BOTTLE
WINE BOTTLE

Boulder Clay

USE TILL

BOUNCING BOMB

SN A cylindrical bomb, designed by Barnes Wallis in 1941, containing hydrostatic pistols measuring water pressure for detonation at a depth of 30 feet. Dropped whilst fast revolving at a height of 60 feet at 240-250 mph to maximise the bouncing effect.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT BOMB

BOUNDARY MARKER

SN An indicator of the extent of an area of land.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT PROPERTY MARKER

BOW (MUSIC)

SN A strung object used to produce sound usually from a string instrument eg a violin bow.
CL CLARINET
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

BOW (WEAPON)

SN A weapon for shooting arrows.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

SHIELD BOSS

MILK BOTTLE
WINE BOTTLE
PROPERTY MARKER

BOW AND FANTAIL BROOCH

SN An Roman brooch dating from approximately 50 to 150 AD. Derived from the earlier Aesica Brooch, and fitted with a hinged pin, the body widens to a triangular plate below the bow.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

BOW BROOCH

SN Any brooch with the pin sprung or hinged at one end and the catchplate at the other end of a curved or flat bow. Can be one or two piece construction.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH
NT AESICA BROOCH
AUCISSA BROOCH
BOW AND FANTAIL BROOCH
CATERPILLAR BROOCH
CATERPILLAR BROOCH
COLCHESTER BROOCH
CROSSBOW BROOCH
DOLPHIN BROOCH
HEADSTUD BROOCH
HOD HILL BROOCH
KNEE BROOCH
LANGTON DOWN BROOCH
NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH
POLDEN HILL BROOCH
T-SHAPED BROOCH
THISTLE BROOCH
TRUMPET BROOCH

BOW DRILL

SN A drill where the bit is twisted by means of a bow with the string wound around the shaft of the drill.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DRILL

BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument played mainly by bowing the strings. Use narrower terms where known.
CL MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT
BT STRING INSTRUMENT
NT FIDDLER
VIOLIN
RT TAILPIECE

BOWL

SN A round container open at the top, usually to hold liquids.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CONTAINER <BY FORM>
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
Bowl Curfew
USE FLARED CURFEW

Bowling Ball
USE BALL (GAME)

Box
SN A container, usually rectangular and having a removable or hinged lid.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER

Box Padlock Key
SN A key usually with a long stem with bit, stem and terminal in line.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

Bracelet
USE ARM GUARD

Bracer
USE ARM GUARD

Bracelet
UF Bangle
SN Ornamental band or chain worn around the arm or wrist.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

Bracteate
SN An ornament made of thin plates of gold or silver, with repousse ornament.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PENDANT

Brad
SN A flat nail of the same thickness that tapers in width to a point.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT NAIL

Bradawl
SN A small tool which pierces material. It has a flat cutting edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

Braid
SN A woven fabric used to trim clothes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT
RT TEXTILE

Brail
UF Hawk Belt
SN A belt used to confine a hawk's wings.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

Branding Iron
SN A heated iron used to label, burn or mark animals, slaves, criminals etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Brass
UF Commemorative Brass
Memorial Brass
Monumental Brass
SN An ornamental tablet of brass. Use a materials thesaurus where brass is a material.
CL UNASSIGNED

Brazier
SN A metal receptacle used for burning coals, charcoal etc to provide heat.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

Breastplate
UF Chest Guard (Armour)
SN Armour designed to protect the chest, sometimes permanently attached to a backplate.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>
RT BACKPLATE

Breech Cloth
USE LOINCLOTH

Breeches
SN A garment covering from the waist to the knees, similar to trousers but stop at the knees.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

Brick
SN An oblong mass of hardened clay or mud, used in building.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
NT FIRE BRICK

Brickearth
USE LOESS

Bridal Headdress
SN Head wear of a bride.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

Bridge (Music)
SN A small structure used to support strings on an instrument pushing them away from the body of the instrument.
Headgear for a horse, usually consisting of a series of buckled straps and a mouthpiece, bridle bit, by which the horse is controlled.

A metal mouth piece used to control an animal, usually used on a horse.

Attachments that form part of the bridle.

A collective name for the pans and fire bars used in the making of salt through evaporation.

A broad design of sword used for cutting and slashing.

A coin which has been struck in relief on one side, usually the obverse side face down on the anvil die, and incuse on the other side, due to a previously struck coin sticking to the upper or punch die.

Ornament often with a hinged pin and catch, worn fastened to clothing.

A specific type of early medieval pin. Do not use in instances where a pin has become detached from the brooch.
BUCKLER
SN A type of shield, usually wooden and circular.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHIELD

Bugelknopffibeln
USE CROSSBOW BROOCH

Bugle
USE HUNTING HORN
TRUMPET
SN Use appropriate term.

BULL
SN The seal of a papal document
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT SEAL

BULLA
SN A papal document.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT DOCUMENT

Bulla (Pendant)
USE PENDANT

BULLET
SN A projectile discharged from a weapon, usually a firearm.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
RT BULLET MOULD

BULLET MOULD
SN A mould in which bullets or musket balls are cast.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD
RT BULLET MUSKET BALL

BULLROarer
SN A piece of wood attached to a thong that makes a roaring sound when the thong is whirled.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>

BUNG
SN A large stopper, often of cork.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER

BUNGHOLE JAR
SN A jar adapted by the addition of a pierced bunghole just above the base. The hole can be simply a hole in the wall of the vessel or made through a circular knob or disc of clay. There may be one or two vertical loop handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR

BUNGHOLE JUG
USE BUNGHOle JUG
SN (Source: MPRG)

BURIAL CHEST
SN Chests connected with the burial of a body.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Burial Cloth
USE SHROUD

Burial Pot
USE BURIAL URN

BURIAL URN
UF Burial Pot
SN An urn containing a cremation burial.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RT CREMATION

Buried Soil
USE PALEOSOL

BURIN
SN A graving tool used for engraving objects. Prehistoric versions are usually made of flint or other stone, later versions usually of metal.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
RT BURIN SPALL

BURIN SPALL
SN A narrow flake which is the by-product of making a burin.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT TOOL BY PRODUCT
RT BURIN

BURNISHER
SN A tool used to polish the surface of an artefact.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

BURNT FLINT
SN Flint which has been burnt. It is not necessarily worked.
CL UNASSIGNED

Burr
SN A small hand operated rotary drill used by dentists.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT DENTAL IMPLEMENT

Bus
SN A road vehicle designed to carry many passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOTOR VEHICLE
**BUSHEL**

SN A measuring container to measure dry goods.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT MEASURING VESSEL

**BUST**

SN The sculpted head, shoulders and breast of a person.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE

**BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS**

USE BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS

**BUCKET**

SN A vessel used to produce butter from milk through agitation.
CL CONTAINER
BT CHURN
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CHURN

**BUTTON**

SN A stud used for fastening an item usually used for clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

**BUTTON AND LOOP FASTENER**

SN A fastener made of a metal circle connected to a metal loop fixed to an object and used to fasten to another object by means of a button or a loop. The usage of these items is unclear, could include use for animals or for dress.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

**BUTTON COVER**

SN A piece of material, eg metal, cloth, leather etc, added to a button to enhance or embellish it.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT

**BUZZ BONE**

SN A primitive musical instrument.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

**BUZZER**

SN An instrument which creates a buzzing noise.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>

**BY PRODUCT**

SN A secondary or incidental product of a process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT BRASS MACHINERY
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT
NT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS
OFFCUT
TOOL BY PRODUCT
WASTE

**CABINET**

SN A piece of furniture containing shelves, cupboards or drawers for storage or display.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

**CABLE DRUM**

SN Round object used to carry cable or wire.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**CAGE**

SN A portable confining enclosure or framework.
CL CONTAINER
BT CLOTHING FASTENING
NT SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

**CALENDAR**

SN A table of months and days in the year.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

**CAME**

SN A strip of lead holding small pieces of glass (quarries) in a window.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

**CALLIPERS**

SN An instrument with curved arms for measuring difficult or awkward shapes.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

**CALTROP**

SN Four iron spikes joined together so that when the caltrop is on the ground a spike is always pointing upwards. Used to disable infantry and cavalry.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**CAMEO**

SN A medallion, as on a brooch or ring, with a stone which is often semi precious with a device carved in relief.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY FITTING
CAN
SN A metal container for liquids and foodstuffs, often sealed.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

CANDELABRUM
SN A large, branched candle holder.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

CANDLE
SN An object made up of a wick surrounded by wax or tallow which burns slowly to provide light.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

CANDLE BRACKET
SN A holder for a candle, usually fitted to another object.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

CANDLE HOLDER
UF Candleholder
SN An object in which a candle is put in order to provide light.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT
NT CANDELABRUM
CANDLE Bracket
CANDLE STAND
CANDLESTICK
CHANDELIER

CANDLE SNUFFER
SN An object used to stop a candle burning.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

CANDLE STAND
UF Candle Standard
SN A tall holder for candles which stands on the floor.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

Candelabra

CANDLEMAKERS TROUGH
SN A deep, rectangular or oval, straight-sided vessel with an everted, crenellated rim, used to hold either wax for dipping candles or molten sulphur for dipping matches. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CANDLES

CANDLESTICK
SN A container for one or more candles.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER
NT SAUCER CANDLESTICK
UPRIGHT CANDLESTICK

CANISTER (FOOD)

CANISTER (SHOT)
SN A container filled with musket balls, metal fragments, nails etc. Designed to kill or maim the enemy at a close range.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
NT DICE SHOT

CANNON
SN A heavy artillery piece consisting of a metal tube mounted on a gun carriage.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
NT CARRIONADE
RT TAMPOIN

CANNON BALL
SN A solid ball fired from cannons, size and weight would depend on the calibre of the cannon.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION

CANOE
SN A small, narrow boat with pointed ends propelled by paddling.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT

Canopic Chest
USE CANOPIC VESSEL

Canopic Jar
USE CANOPIC VESSEL

Canopic Urn
USE CANOPIC VESSEL

CANOPIC VESSEL
UF Canopic Chest
Canopic Jar
Canopic Urn
SN An Egyptian container for holding the entrails of a mummy.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

CAP
SN A covering for the head with a peak to shade the eyes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADDRESS
NT COIF (CAP)

CAPE
SN A short hooded cloak.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOAK

CAPITAL
SN The upper part of a column or pier.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
CAPSULE
SN A small containment for drugs which can be ingested.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

CAR
UF Automobile
SN A vehicle used to transport passengers. Cars usually have four wheels and an internal combustion engine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOTOR VEHICLE
NT ADAPTED

CARBOY
SN A large bottle, generally protected by a basket or box, usually used for containing corrosive liquids, etc.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CARDER
UF Wool Comb
SN A flat board with short spikes used to comb out the staple of wool to remove tangles before spinning. Usually used in pairs.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

CARDING COMB
SN A comb used to comb fibre before spinning.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

CARINATED BOWL
SN A bow l with a sharp change of angle in the vessel wall, generally at the point of maximum diameter, the carination may be in the upper or lower half of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL

CARINATED CUP
UF Collar Rim Cup
SN A cup with a marked change of angle in the body wall, generally at the point of maximum girth. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

CARNYX
SN A war trumpet, usually Iron Age.
CL MUSIC
BT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

CARPET
SN Thick material, usually woven, used as a covering for the floor.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FLOOR COVERING

CARRIAGE
SN A wheeled passenger vehicle, especially one with four wheels and pulled by horses.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

CARRONADE
SN Short-range naval weapon with a low muzzle velocity.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT CANNON

Carrying Chair
USE SEDAN CHAIR

CART
UF Polesheath
SN A vehicle with two wheels for carrying loads.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

CART FITTING
SN A mounting or fixture attached to a cart.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE FITTING

CARTRIDGE
SN The case containing the charge for a firearm.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
RT MUSKET BALL

CARVED OBJECT
SN An object which has been carved. Use more specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT WORKED OBJECT

Carved Stone
USE CARVED OBJECT

CARVING
SN A three dimensional representation usually done in wood, ivory or stone.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE
NT CELTIC HEAD

CASE (LUGGAGE)
SN A large portable container used for carrying items such as clothes, papers etc.
CL CONTAINER
BT HAND LUGGAGE
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAND LUGGAGE

CASE (PIPE)
SN A case in which a pipe would be held to protect it.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
RT PIPE (SMOKING)

Cask
USE BARREL

CASKET
SN A small box or chest for valuables, especially jewels.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
CASTANET
SN A specific type of hand held hollowed wooden clapper, known in Europe from medieval times onwards.
CL MUSIC
BT CLAPPERS

CASTING BOX
SN A trough for containing moulding sand for use in casting metal artefacts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

CASTING WASTE
USE CASTING WASTE

CATAPULT
SN A device used to throw projectiles, can vary from a small forked stick for hurling stones to a large engine of war to hurl large projectiles.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

CATCH
SN A device to catch and hold one object to another, e.g. a door to a doorpost.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

CATERPILLAR BROOCH
UF Ansate Brooch
SN Anglo-Saxon two-piece bow brooch, dating from the 8th to 9th centuries AD, so named for the distinctive bow shaped like the arching body of a caterpillar.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

CATHETER
SN A long, slender, flexible tube for inserting into a body cavity for the introduction or withdrawal of fluids.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

Cauldron Hanger
USE CAULDRON

CAULKING TOOL
SN A tool to apply material to the seams of a ship.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DEPOSIT

CAVE DEPOSIT
SN Use for deposits formed in caves.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

CEILING PAINTING
SN A two dimensional image using paint applied to the surface of a ceiling.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT WALL PAINTING

Celt
USE AXE (TOOL)

CELTIC HEAD
SN A carved head of Iron Age or Roman date, with uncertain use.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT CARVING

CENSER
UF Thurible
SN A vessel in which incense is burnt.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER

CENTURIAL STONE
SN An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

CERAMIC
SN A construction material made by the firing or baking of clay.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
NT TERRACOTTA

CEREAL GRAIN
SN The fruit or seed of a cereal plant such as wheat, corn etc.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
NT BARLEY GRAIN
WT WHEAT GRAIN

CEREMONIAL OBJECT
SN An object with a ceremonial or symbolic function. Multiple index with specific object where possible, e.g. for a ceremonial battleaxe index as ceremonial object and battleaxe.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

CEREMONIAL STAFF
SN A staff used for ceremonial purposes, often
highly decorated.

Chain Link

Chain Mail

Chain Of Office

Chain Shot

Chair

Chalice

Chalk Ball

Chamber Candlestick

Chamber Pot

Chamfrain

Chain

Chafing Dish

Chamber Pot

Cheese Press

Chamber Candlestick

Chamber Pot

Cheese Press

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain

Chamfrain
CHESS BOARD
SN A chequered board used to play chess.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING BOARD

CHESS PIECE
UF Chessman
SN A gaming piece used specifically to play chess.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING PIECE

Chesman
USE CHESS PIECE

CHEST
UF Coffer
SN A box used for storage or shipping.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

Chest Guard (Armour)
USE BREASTPLATE

CHEST GUARD (SPORTS)
SN A reinforced and padded item of clothing designed to protect the upper body in sports associated with physical contact or possible injury from sporting equipment. For military uses use BREASPLATE.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

CHICKEN FEEDER
SN A wide, shallow, straight-sided, circular DISH, with concentric divisions, formed by vertical partitions, or by concentric grooving around the base. The use is uncertain but the name implies it was designed to hold feed for domestic fowl. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH
CL BIRD FEEDER
BT FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

CHIMNEY
SN A vertical structure used to draw off smoke from a fire.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CHIMNEY POT
SN A square or cylindrical pipe at the top of a chimney which helps the draught of air.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CHISEL
SN A cutting tool for shaping and carving materials, often used in conjunction with a hammer or mallet.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT MOULDING CHISEL

CHOKER
SN A neck band or necklace worn tightly around the throat.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

CHOPPER
SN A unifacially worked early stone tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

CHOPPING BLOCK
SN A block on which objects are chopped or cut.
CL UNASSIGNED

CHRISMATOR
SN A vessel containing a religious oil or unguent.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

CHURN
UF Churn Dash
SN A large container with lip and handle usually for milk.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
NT BUTTER CHURN

Churn Dash
USE CHURN
Churn Staff
USE CHURNING STICK

CHURNING STICK
UF Churn Staff
SN A stick for agitating milk in a butter churn.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

CIBORIUM
SN A covered chalice used for the Eucharist.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

CINERARY BOWL
SN A vessel for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CINERARY VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

CINERARY CASKET
UF Cinerary Chest
SN A container for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CINERARY VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Cinerary Chest
USE CINERARY CASKET

CINERARY URN
CINERARY VESSEL
SN A vessel for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
CT CREMATION
RT CREMATION

CIRCLET
SN A circular ornament worn on the head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEAD ORNAMENT

CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to perform circumcision.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT CIRCUMCISION KNIFE
CT CIRCUMCISION PLATE
CT CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS

CIRCUMCISION KNIFE
SN A knife that is used for circumcision.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

CIRCUMCISION PLATE
SN A plate used during circumcision.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS
SN A pair of scissors used in circumcision.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

Cistern (Jug)
USE BUNGHOLE JUG
SN (Source: MPRG)

Cithara
USE LYRE

CLADOCERAN REMAINS
SN Group of fresh water crustaceans which include the water fleas (Daphnia ssp.) the egg cases (ephippia) of which are found in archaeological deposits.
CL ECOFACTS
BT CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

CLAMP
UF Cramp
SN A tool for holding or compressing objects together.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Clapper
USE BELL
SN The component which strikes a bell.

CLAPPERS
SN A simple instrument where two pieces of material are manipulated to knock together.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
NT CASTANET

CLASP
SN A contrivance of interlocking parts used to fasten objects together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

Clasp Knife
USE FOLDING KNIFE

CLAY PIPE (SMOKING)
SN A clay tube with a small bowl at the end used for smoking tobacco.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)

CLAYMORE
SN A two edged broadsword.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

CLEAT
SN A piece of wood or iron to secure ropes, etc to or on.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

CLEAVER
SN A tool for splitting and chopping.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Clench Bolt
USE CLENCH NAIL

CLENCH NAIL
UF Clench Bolt
SN Clinch Nail
SN A nail adapted so that the end of the nail can be turned over and driven back into the substance through which it has passed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT NAIL

Clinch Nail
USE CLENCH NAIL

CLINKER
SN Ash and partially fused residues from a coal fired furnace or fire.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
CLINOMETER
SN An instrument for measuring the angle of slopes, usually in inches per yard, consisting of a weighted graduated wheel with movable sights.
CL MEASUREMENT

CLIP
SN An object used to grip together objects.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

CLIPPERS
SN Scissor like object used for cutting, clipping, shearing etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

CLOAK
SN A voluminous garment worn over other clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR
NT CAPE
MANTLE

CLOAK FASTENER
SN An item used to fasten a cloak either to another garment or to itself.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

Cloak Pin
USE DRESS PIN

CLOCK
UF Clock Face
SN An instrument for measuring time.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
RT KEY (WINDING)

Clock Face
USE CLOCK

CLOG
SN A wooden, or wooden soled, shoe.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

Cloth
USE TEXTILE

CLOTH BEATER
SN A tool used to hit fabric, eg to remove dust or dirt.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BEATER (TOOL)

CLOTH MEASURE
SN A measuring rule used for cloth, with the imperial yard divided into quarters and nails (sixteenths), or using the now obsolete ell of 45 inches.
CL MEASUREMENT

CLOTH SEAL
SN A lead seal marking newly woven cloth which served as a quality control method in medieval and post medieval periods.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT SEAL

CLUB
SN A thick heavy weapon used to strike the
opponent.

CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  PERCUSSION WEAPON

CLUMP SOLE
SN  An extra sole on a shoe.

CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

Coal Money
USE  LATHE CORE

COAT
SN  A sleeved outer garment.

CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  OUTERWEAR

COCKEREL BOWL
SN  A small, double-handled bowl with horizontal loop handles decorated with a cockerel motif.
(Source: MPRG)

CL  CONTAINER
BT  DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL

CL  FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT  DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL

COCKSPUR
SN  A metal spur fitted to the leg of a fighting cock as an aid in fighting.

CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
CL  SPORTS AND GAMES

CODPIECE
SN  An appendage worn on the front of breeches.

CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  OUTERWEAR

Coffin
USE  CHEST

COFFIN
UF  Coffin Lining
SN  A container within which a body is placed for burial, usually made of lead or wood.

CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT  DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
CL  CONTAINER
BT  RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

COFFIN FITTING
UF  Coffin Plate
SN  A part of a coffin that is removable e.g. handle, mount etc.

CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT  DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

Coffin Lining
USE  COFFIN

Coffin Plate
USE  COFFIN FITTING

COGWHEEL
SN  A wheel with a series of teeth on its outside which interlock with similar teeth on another cogwheel to receive or give motion.

CL  UNASSIGNED

COIF (ARMOUR)
SN  A close fitting skull cap, usually worn under a helmet.

CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  HELMET

COIF (CAP)
SN  A close fitting cap covering the sides, back and top of the head.

CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT  CAP

COIN
SN  A piece of metal, usually cast, struck or stamped, with a definite value.

CL  CURRENCY
NT  BROCKAGE

CL  COIN (CONTEMPORARY IMITATION)
CL  COIN (MODERN FORGERY)
CL  COIN (MODERN IMITATION)

RT  COIN BLANK
RT  COIN DIE
RT  COIN MOULD
RT  COIN WEIGHT

COIN (CONTEMPORARY IMITATION)
SN  A coin struck, cast or stamped imitating an official coinage issue of contemporary or slightly later time period. The piece may consist of a similar alloy or a base core with plating of varying thickness.

CL  CURRENCY
BT  COIN

COIN (MODERN FORGERY)
SN  A modern piece imitating an ancient coin in an attempt to deceive, usually for financial gain.

CL  CURRENCY
BT  COIN

COIN (MODERN IMITATION)
SN  A modern piece imitating an ancient coin, such as a replica sold in a museum.

CL  CURRENCY
BT  COIN

COIN BLANK
UF  Plan
SN  A metal disc before it is stamped to become a coin.

CL  MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT  BLANK
RT  COIN

COIN DIE
SN  A block of metal with a device cut into it, used to impress a coin blank.

CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  MOULDING EQUIPMENT
RT  COIN

COIN HOARD
SN  A group of coins deliberately deposited together.

CL  CURRENCY
RT  HOARD

COIN MOULD
SN  A mould used to cast coins.

CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  MOULD
RT  COIN
COIN WEIGHT
SN One of a set, used as standards for specific coins, often bearing stamps and other marks of authenticity.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT
RT COIN

COIR BEATER
SN A tool used in processing the fibres from coconuts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BEATER (TOOL)

COLANDER
SN A pan with a perforated bottom for straining or rinsing food.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION
CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

COLCHESTER BROOCH
SN A first century AD one-piece bow brooch, one end of which is drawn out to form a spring and pin, characterized by its long, narrow, tapering bow, a small crossbar in front of the spring and a forward hook which holds the spring chord.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH
NT TWO-PIECE COLCHESTER BROOCH
RT POLDEN HILL BROOCH

Coleoptera Remains
USE INSECT REMAINS

COLLAR
SN A piece of material worn around the neck. Where it is a collar for an animal use animal collar.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

Collar Rim Cup
USE CARINATED CUP
SN (Source: MPRG)

COLLARED LID
SN A lid with a conical profile and straight vertical sides, surmounted by a conical top with an integral knob. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

COLLARED URN
SN An urn with a heavy rim or collar which may be vertical or slightly inverted. This may carry incised or impressed decoration, particularly herring-bone, encircling lines, hurling or chevron decoration.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

COLLUVIUM
SN Deposits that accumulate at the bottom of a slope, at a break in a slope, or where a barrier is encountered.
CL ECOfACTS

COLUMN
UF Column Base
Plinth
Torus
SN A long vertical pillar usually of stone used as a structural support in buildings often artistically sculpted or shaped.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Column Base
USE COLUMN

COMB
UF Comb Connecting Plate
Comb End Plate
Comb Handle
Comb Tooth
Comb Tooth Plate
Double Sided Comb
Single Sided Comb
SN A toothed strip of material used to disentangle hair. Can be either single or double sided.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT
NT COMPOSITE COMB

COMB CASE
UF Comb Case Plate
SN A case in which a comb was carried.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

Comb Case Plate
USE COMB CASE

Comb Connecting Plate
USE COMB

Comb End Plate
USE COMB

Comb Handle
USE COMB

Comb Tooth
USE COMB

Comb Tooth Plate
USE COMB

COMBINATION TOOL
SN A tool which combines two or more different types of tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Commemorative Brass
USE BRASS

COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT
SN An object that commemorates an animal, person, location or event.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Commemorative Plaque
USE PLAQUE
COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF Dedication Stone
Foundation Stone
Memorial Stone

SN A stone which bears an inscription commemorating an event or person.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT

Commemorative Tablet

USE PLAQUE

COMMODOE

SN A piece of furniture containing a chamber pot or wash basin.

CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

Commemunion Cup

USE CHALICE

Commemunion Flagon

USE CHALICE

Commemunion Tankard

USE CHALICE

COMPARTMENTED LAMP

SN A deep, square or rectangular, flat slab of clay, the upper surface of which has two or more cup-shaped holders cut into it. (Source: MPRG)

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

Compartmented Tray

USE DIVIDED DISH

COMPASS

SN An instrument showing the direction of magnetic north and bearings from it.

CL MEASUREMENT

COMPASSES

SN An instrument for taking measurements and describing circles, with two straight arms connected at one end by a movable joint.

CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

COMPLEX LID

SN A complex or ornate lid which cannot be easily classified according to the main forms of lid. (Source: MPRG)

CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

COMPOSITE COMB

SN A comb made up of riveting together sections between connecting plates.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COMB

CONCAVE END SCRAPER

SN An end scraper which has a retouched end that is concave in form. (Source: SARC)

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT END SCRAPER

CONCAVE SIDED BOWL

SN A bowl with concave body walls. Wide-mouthed, narrow-based examples, particularly those in larger sizes, have been termed Pans or Pancheons. (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL

CONCAVE SIDED JAR

SN A jar with vertical concave body walls. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
NT ALBARELLO

Condiment Bowl

USE DIVIDED BOWL
MULTIPLE BOWL

SN (Source: MPRG)

Condiment Dish

USE DIVIDED DISH
MULTIPLE DISH

SN (Source: MPRG)

CONICAL BLADE CORE

SN A stone core with a conical form and a core platform which may or may not be prepared. Blades are removed around the circumference of the platform. The end of the core opposite the platform usually tapers to a point. (Source: SARC)

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLADE CORE

CONICAL JUG

UF Lighthouse Jug

SN A jug with more or less straight sides that flare out from a narrow rim or neck to a wider base. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

CONICAL LID

SN A lid with a shallow conical profile and an integral knob. (Source: MPRG)

CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

CONICAL MICROBLADE CORE

SN A small stone core with a conical form and a single core platform which may or may not be prepared. Microblades are removed from the circumference of the platform. The end opposite the platform usually tapers to a point. (Source: SARC)

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLADE CORE

CONICAL MUG

SN A mug with more or less straight sides which flare out from the rim to the wider base. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT MUG

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT MUG
CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT
SN Use for deposits formed as a result of construction activities undertaken by humans or animals.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

CONSULAR DIPTYCH
SN A small notebook formed from two tablets usually made of wood, bone, ivory or metal. They were given as commemorative gift by a consul on his installation and often decorated with the image of the consul.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING TABLET

CONTAINER
SN An object which serves as a vessel. This class includes containers for which the function is either specific or unknown. Where the function is known, the term is also included within another class, eg churn.
CL CONTAINER
NT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
HANGING BOWL
URN
VASE
VESSEL

CONTAINER <BY FORM>
SN Containers identified by the form they take rather than by function.
CL CONTAINER
NT BAKING TRAY
BEAKER
BOTTLE
BOWL
CAULDRON
CUP
DISH
DRINKING HORN
EWER
FLAGON
FLASK
FUMING POT
GOBLET
JAR
JUG
LACHRYMATORY (CONTAINER)
MUG
PITCHER
TRIPLE VASE
TRIPOD VESSEL

CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
SN Containers identified by function rather than by form.
CL CONTAINER
NT BIRD FEEDER
CRUET (DOMESTIC)
DICE SHAKER
FISHING BASKET
FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
FULLING VAT
GREASE POT
HAND LUGGAGE
HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER
MEASURING VESSEL
MEDICAL CONTAINER
MIRROR CASE
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE
NEEDLE HOLDER
PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
PIGMENT CONTAINER
RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER
SEAL BOX
SIEVE
SPITTOON
STORAGE CONTAINER
TOBACCO HOLDER
WAGER CUP
WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
WRITING CONTAINER

CONVEX END SCRAPER
SN An end scraper that has a retouched end which is convex in form. (Source: SARO)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT END SCRAPER

COOKING STONE
SN A stone or stone platform in a fire upon which cooking vessels are placed.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

COOKING VESSEL
SN Containers used for cooking.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

COOLER
SN A container designed to assist in cooling foodstuffs or liquids. Use specific type where known.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

CORACLE
SN A small boat of wickerwork covered by a watertight material.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT
CORBEL
SN  A support projecting from a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CORD
SN  Several strands of string twisted together to form a strong thin rope, or thick string, though it has been used in the past as synonymous with rope particularly for ropes on ships.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT ROPE

CORDONED URN
SN  A large vessel with raised or applied cordons running horizontally on the body of the vessel.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

CORE
UF Core Fragment
Core Rejuvenation Flake
SN  The piece of stone or flint remaining after flakes have been produced. This is a by-product of tool manufacture.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
NT BLADE CORE
HANDLE CORE
IRREGULAR CORE
KEELED CORE
LEVALLOIS CORE
MULTIPLE PLATFORM CORE

Core Axe
USE CORE AXEHEAD

CORE AXEHEAD
UF Core Axe
SN  A stone axe in which the surface is fully covered by negative removals. Core axes may be made on flakes and have part of the flake’s original surface but this cannot be part of the edge otherwise use FLAKED AXE. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
AXEHEAD

Core Fragment
USE CORE

Core Rejuvenation Flake
USE CORE

CORER
SN  A device for removing the core from fruit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
NT APPLE CORER

CORK
SN  A stopper made of cork used to prevent liquid escaping from a container.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER

CORKSCREW
SN  A device with a spirally twisted shaft, pointed end and handle for removing corks from bottles.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

CORN BIN
SN  A storage container designed to contain corn.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE BIN

CORN DOLLY
SN  A figurative or decorative object made of corn, used as a charm for luck or to ward off evil spirits.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Corn Measure
USE GRAIN MEASURE

Coronet
USE TRUMPET

CORSET
SN  A close fitting garment, usually stiffened by boning or similar and tightly laced to shape and support the wearer’s figure.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT UNDERWEAR

CORSLET
SN  A flexible armour designed to protect the torso.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

COSMETIC ARTICLE
SN  An object used with cosmetics.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TOILET ARTICLE
NT COSMETIC MORTAR
COSMETIC PESTLE
COSMETIC SET
COSMETIC SPOON
PALETTE (COSMETIC)
UNGUENT BOTTLE

Cosmetic Bowl
USE COSMETIC CONTAINER

Cosmetic Box
USE COSMETIC CONTAINER

Cosmetic Case
USE COSMETIC CONTAINER

COSMETIC CONTAINER
UF Cosmetic Bowl
Cosmetic Box
Cosmetic Case
Cosmetic Dish
Cosmetic Flask
Cosmetic Jar
SN  A container for the storage and or use of cosmetics.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
NT COMB CASE
KOHL POT
PERFUME BOTTLE
COSMETIC MORTAR
SN A mortar used specifically for grinding cosmetics.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSMETIC ARTICLE
RT COSMETIC PESTLE
MORTAR (VESSEL)

COSMETIC PESTLE
SN A pestle used specifically for grinding cosmetics.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSMETIC ARTICLE
RT COSMETIC MORTAR
PESTLE

COSMETIC SET
UF Toilet Set
SN An associated group of toilet articles.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSMETIC ARTICLE

COSMETIC SPOON
UF Ligula
SN A long narrow spoon used to remove cosmetics
or medicines from narrow necked containers.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSMETIC ARTICLE
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL IMPLEMENT

COSTREL
UF Pilgrim Bottle
SN A portable medieval container usually cylindrical
or barrel shaped.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
NT BARREL COSTREL
CYLINDRICAL COSTREL
MAMMIFORM COSTREL
STANDING COSTREL

COSTUME
SN A style of dressing including all the clothes,
accessories etc worn at one time, as in a
particular country or period.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT DANCE COSTUME
THEATRE COSTUME

COT
SN A child's bed, usually without rockers.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

COTTON GIN
SN A machine for freeing the cotton from the plant.

COUCH
SN A long seat for reclining on.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT SEAT

Coulter
USE PLOUGH

COUNTER
SN An object used for counting, keeping count or
marking the position of a player in a game, usually
in the form of a small circular-shaped piece of
bone, metal, wood, plastic or other material.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT GAMING PIECE

COVERSAND
SN Wind-blown sand.
CL ECOFACTS
BT AEOlian DEPOSIT

COW BELL
SN A bell worn by a cow to identify its location.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL BELL

CRADLE
SN A child's bed, usually with rockers.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

Cramp
USE CLAMP

CRAMPON
SN A spiked, iron plate fixed to a boot for climbing on
ice.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

CREAM PAN
SN A wide-mouthed, narrow based flared bowl
associated with milk dairying activities. (Source:
MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FLARED BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT FLARED BOWL

CREAMER
SN A decorative container for serving cream.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CREASER
SN A flat edged blade used in leatherworking
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CREEL
SN A wickerwork basket for holding fish or catching
lobsters.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION
CONTAINER
RT FISHING BASKET
CREMATION
SN The burnt remains of a corpse.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT BURIAL URN
CINERARY VESSEL

CRESSET
SN A metal basket, mounted on a pole, in which oil or pitch was burned for illumination.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

CRESSET LAMP
SN An open lamp which was filled with oil then a wick floated on the oil.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

Crest
USE HELMET

CRESTED BLADE
SN A flint blade with negative impressions of removals on one side of the dorsal surface, creating a crest. These constitute part of a previously worked striking platform or result from preparing the flaked surface on a core before detaching flakes or blades.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BLADE

CROOK
SN A staff with a bent head used by a shepherd. For a crook used by a bishop use crozier.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CROSS
UF Cross Head
Cross Shaft
Cross Shaft Base
Monumental Cross
Rood
SN An object consisting of a vertical member with a transverse member. Usually there is a religious or ritual significance to such an object.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR CROSS
CRUCIFIX
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
RELIQUARY CROSS

Cross Head
USE CROSS

CROSS PENDANT
SN A pendant in the shape of a cross.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

Cross Shaft
USE CROSS

CROSS STAFF
SN A navigational device.
shaped into a zoomorphic motif.

**Cruet (Domestic)**

**SN** A small container for holding oil, vinegar, salt etc for use at the table.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

**Cruet (Religious)**

**SN** A vessel to contain wine or water used in the Eucharist.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** EUCHARIST OBJECT

CRUSE

**SN** A small earthenware container used for liquids.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

CRUSHING STONE

**SN** A stone used to crush objects.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

**SN** Remains of the animal group Crustacea: hard-shelled arthropods which are largely aquatic. Use for the remains of shrimps, prawns, crabs and lobsters, and also woodlice.

**CL** ECOFACTS

**BT** ARTHROPOD REMAINS

**NT** CLADOCERAN REMAINS

**NT** OSTRACOD REMAINS

CRUTCH

**SN** A staff to support a lame or legless person.

**CL** MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

CUCURBIT

**SN** A vessel used as the lower part of a distillation unit consisting of a round-bottomed vessel with walls sloping inwards towards the rim. Some examples may have an external flange to support the upper unit (ALEMBIC). (Source: MPRG)

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CUFF

**SN** The bottom part of a sleeve, can be ornamental.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** CLOTHING ACCESSORY

CUFF LINK

**SN** A small object designed to hold together the two ends of a cuff.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** CLOTHING FASTENING

CUIRASS

**SN** Armour designed to protect the torso, and consists of both back and breast plates.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** ARMOUR <BY FORM>

**RT** BACKPLATE

CULLET

**SN** Glass fragments collected for re-melting. This includes not only worked fragments, but pieces broken from blowing irons and pontils, (moyle). All periods from the Roman onwards.

**CL** MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

**BT** BY PRODUCT

CULTIVATION OBJECT

**SN** Equipment used in the preparation and maintenance of ground, and in the planting and maintenance of crops.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**NT** ARD

**NT** DIBBLE

**NT** DIGGING STICK

**NT** FORK (TOOL)

**NT** HARROW

**NT** HOE

**NT** PLOUGH

**NT** PRUNING HOOK

**NT** PRUNING KNIFE

**NT** SPADE

**NT** TURF CUTTER

**NT** WEEDING HOOK

Cultivation Soil

**USE** AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT

CUP

**SN** A small open container, usually with one handle, used for drinking.

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** CONTAINER <BY FORM>

**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**NT** CARINATED CUP

**NT** FLARED CUP

**NT** FUDDLING CUP

**NT** LOBED CUP

**NT** NECKED CUP

**NT** PEDESTAL CUP

**NT** PUZZLE CUP

**NT** ROUNDED CUP

**RT** SAUCER

CUPBOARD

**SN** A piece of furniture with one or more doors concealing storage space.

**CL** FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

**BT** FURNITURE

CUPPEL

**SN** A small shallow cup used in assaying gold or silver.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CUPPED PEBBLE

**SN** A pebble or small cobble with a small circular depression in one or both faces. The depressions, if on both faces, are usually directly opposite. These items may be unfinished pebble hammers.

**CL** UNASSIGNED

CUPPING VESSEL

**SN** A vessel used in ‘dry cupping’ to form a vacuum over an area of skin.
CURFEW
SN A metal or ceramic cover for an open fire or hearth.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE COVER
NT FLANGED CURFEW
HAFL ROUND CURFEW
HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW
CURRENCY
SN Objects primarily intended to be used as a medium of exchange, eg coins.
CL CURRENCY
NT BANK NOTE
COIN
COIN HOARD
RING MONEY (CURRENCY)
TOKEN
RT INGOT
MEASUREMENT
CURRENCY BAR
SN An iron bar or ingot of distinctive form with a pinched end previously thought to have been used as a medium of exchange in the Iron Age but is now believed to be a roughout for a sword.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT ROUGHOUT
CURRIERS KNIFE
SN A leather working tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE
CURRY COMB
SN A handheld serrated device for grooming horses.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT
CURSE
SN An object designed to bring bad luck, divine wrath, disease etc upon the bearer or target of the curse.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
CURSE TABLET
UF Defixione
SN A tablet, often made of lead, on which curses are written. Sometimes the tablet is transfixed with a nail.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
CURSING STICK
SN A stick used to bring down curses.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
CURTAIN
SN Hanging drapery used to cover an opening eg a window, often decorative.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WINDOW COVERING
CURTAIN FITTING
SN An object which supports or is attached to a curtain.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
CUSHION
SN Bag filled with soft stuffing used to support the body.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
CUSHION STONE
SN A piece with one or more surfaces with either/both slightly convex shape appropriate for use in forming metal artefacts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CUSHIONED MACE
SN A type of mace with bolster shaped stone or metal head on a wooden or metal shaft. Where the use is thought to be ceremonial, double index with ceremonial object.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MACE
CUTLASS
SN A flat heavy slightly curved blade.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD
CUTLERY
SN Hand held instruments which assist in the holding, cutting and eating of food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
NT FORK (UTENSIL)
SPOON
Cutting Blade
USE BLADE
CUTTING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used primarily to cut, slice, chop etc, using an implement with one or more sharp edges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT ADZE
ADZE HAMMER
ADZEHEAD
AXE
AXEHEAD
BACKED BLADELET
BILL HOOK
BLADE
CHISEL
CHOPPER
CLEAVER
CLIPPERS
FLAKE
GOUGE
HANDAXE
HURDLING TOOL
KNIFE
MACHETE
PRUNING HOOK
RAZOR
REAPING HOOK
SAW
SCISSORS
SCYTHE
SECATEURS
SHEARS
SICKLE
TURF CUTTER
WEEDING HOOK

Cutting Flake

USE FLAKE

CYLINDRICAL BLADE CORE
SN A core which has two opposing platforms. One end serving as the main platform for the removal of blades - the other being used to straighten the face of the core and correct knapping errors. Removals are taken from the full circumference. (Source: SARC)
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLADE CORE

CYLINDRICAL COSTREL
SN A costrel with a cylindrical body and a centrally placed neck. One end is usually domed and the other flat. Two opposed strap handles or lugs may join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT COSTREL

CYLINDRICAL JAR
SN A jar with roughly vertical body walls which in some cases may be slightly convex. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR

CYLINDRICAL JUG
SN A jug with straight vertical sides and roughly equal rim and base diameters. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

CYLINDRICAL MUG
SN A mug with roughly vertical body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT MUG

Cyma
USE MOULDING

CYMBAL
SN A thin piece of metal which when struck vibrates to produce a sound, can be used in pairs.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

DAGGER
UF Kidney Dagger
SN A short stabbing weapon with a pointed blade. In Medieval period daggers served a dual function being also used as knives.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON

DANCE COSTUME
SN Clothing worn specifically for formalised dancing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSTUME

DANCE ORNAMENT
SN Ornamentation worn specifically for formalised dancing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

Dark Earth
USE DEPOSIT
ORGANIC MATERIAL

DART
SN A small narrow pointed missile that is thrown or shot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE

DATE STONE
SN A stone with the date on it, sometimes of an event, person etc.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

DAUB
SN An earth based plaster the mixture of which may contain clay, dung, straw, lime putty, sand or horsehair.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

DEADLIGHT
SN A hinged plate of brass, iron or wood inboard of a ship's scuttle or porthole which can be lowered and secured with a butterfly nut to prevent damage to glass in heavy weather or mask internal light from enemy vessels.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT WINDOW FITTING

DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
SN An object related to deaths, burials or funerals.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT BIER
BODY PLUG
BURIAL CHEST
BURIAL URN
CANOPIC VESSEL
CINERARY VESSEL
COFFIN
COFFIN FITTING
DEATH MASK
EFFECT
FACE URN
GRAVE MARKER
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
OSSUARY
RELIQUARY
SARCOPHAGUS
DEATH MASK
SN A cast of a person's face taken after death.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

DEBITAGE
UF Knapping Fragment
SN Waste flakes and cores produced in the manufacture of stone implements.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT TOOL BY PRODUCT
NT AXE TRIMMING FLAKE
CORE
FLAKE
LEVVALLOIS FLAKE
TRANCHET FLAKE
RT BLADE

DECANTER
SN A stoppered bottle, for serving drinks.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

Dedication Stone
USE COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Defixion
USE CURSE TABLET

DENTAL IMPLEMENT
SN Tool used in dentistry either for examination or surgery.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
NT BURR

DENTICULATE
SN A flake or blade tool with more than one notch on its edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SERRATED IMPLEMENT
SIDE SCRAPER
NT MICROTRENTICULATE

DEPOSIT
UF Black Earth
Dark Earth
Organic Sediment
Sediment
Soil
SN Use for any soil or sediment. Sediments consist of mineral and/or organic material deposited by any process involving natural or human agencies. Soils are discrete bodies of altered mineral material (either sediment or in situ rock remains).
CL ECOFACTS
NT AEOLIAN DEPOSIT
AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT
ALLUVIUM
ASH
CAVE DEPOSIT
COLLUVIUM
CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT
ESTUARINE DEPOSIT
GLACIATION DEPOSIT
GRAVEL
LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT
MARINE DEPOSIT
PALEOSOL
PEAT
PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT
SILT
SPHEROIDAL CARBONACEOUS PARTICLES (SCPS)
TUFA
WASTE DEPOSIT

DESK
SN A flat surface often with drawers used for working upon.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT TABLE
RT LAP DESK

DIADEM
SN A band worn around the head to denote sovereignty.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT POWER SYMBOL

DIARY
SN A written journal, often of a personal nature.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

DIATOMS
UF Microfossil
SN Algae usually found as a silica skeleton. They obtain their food by photosynthesis and are used in ecological reconstruction.
CL ECOFACTS
RT PLANT REMAINS

DIBBLE
SN A tool for creating holes in the ground in which to plant seeds or plants.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Dice
USE DIE

DICE SHAKER
SN A container in which dice are shaken and from which dice are thrown.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DICE SHOT
SN Cube-shaped shot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT CANISTER (SHOT)

DIE
UF Dice
SN A multi-sided object usually used to obtain a unique value in games of chance.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DIE STAMP
SN An engraved stamp used to impress an image onto another object.
DIGGING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment for digging earth, etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT DIGGING SCOOP
DIGGING STICK
ENTRENCHING TOOL
FORK (TOOL)
HOE
SHOVEL
SPADE

DIGGING SCOOP
SN A tool with a scoop end for digging up roots etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

DIGGING STICK
SN A stick for digging up roots etc. Sometimes a stone weight is attached.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

DINOFLAGELLATES
UF Microfossil
SN Simple organisms, mostly single celled, that move by means of two flagella (complex cellular projections). Most live as marine plankton, but some occur in fresh water. Members of the Kingdom Protista.
CL ECOFACTS
RT PLANT REMAINS

DIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)
SN A two panelled altar decoration that can be closed.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Diptych (Written)
USE WRITING TABLET

DIRK
SN A form of dagger.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

DISC
SN A flat, circular object often made from metal, wood, bone or ivory and of unidentified purpose.
CL UNASSIGNED

DISC BROOCH
SN A disc-shaped plate brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PLATE BROOCH
NT SAUCER BROOCH

DISCOIDAL KNIFE
UF Discoidal Scraper
SN A discoidal flint tool often has a ground edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

DIVIDED BOWL
UF Condiment Bowl
SN A bowl divided into two or more compartments by vertical slab partitions. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL

DIVIDED DISH
UF Compartmented Tray
SN A round, oval or rectangular straight-sided dish, divided into two or more units or compartments of varying sizes by vertical slab partitions. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH

DIVIDERS
SN A form of compass, sometimes with a screw for setting to small intervals.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

DIVINATION BOARD
Divination Bone

**USE** ORACLE BONE

**DIVINATION BOWL**

**SN** A bowl used for divination.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** DIVINATIONAL OBJECT

**DIVINATION BOX**

**SN** A box used for divination.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** DIVINATIONAL OBJECT

**DIVINATION DIE**

**SN** A die used in divination.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** DIVINATIONAL OBJECT

**DIVINATION FIGURE**

**SN** A figurative representation used in divination.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** DIVINATIONAL OBJECT

**DIVINATION STAFF**

**SN** A staff used in divination.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** DIVINATIONAL OBJECT

**DIVINATION STONE**

**SN** A stone used for divination.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** DIVINATIONAL OBJECT

**DOMED LID**

**SN** A lid with a shallow domed profile and a central knob. (Source: MPRG)

**CL** UNASSIGNED

**BT** LID

**DOMINO**

**SN** A flat, oblong gaming piece marked with spots used to play dominoes.

**CL** SPORTS AND GAMES

**DONKEY SHOE**

**SN** Thinner and narrower than a horse shoe these are also rarer as donkeys tend to be shod less often than horses.

**CL** ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

**BT** ANIMAL SHOE

**DOOR**

**UF** Door Frame

Door Jamb

Door Post

Door Sill

Door Socket

**SN** A barrier used to close an opening, usually hinged and often hung within a supporting frame.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**RT** DOORSTOP

**DOOR FITTING**

**UF** Door Furniture

Door Handle

Door Knob

Door Knocker

Door Plate

Door Stud

**SN** An object which is attached to or connected with a door.

**CL** FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

**NT** HATCHWAY COVER

**DOOR FRAME**

**USE** DOOR
Door Furniture
USE DOOR FITTING
Door Handle
USE DOOR FITTING
Door Jamb
USE DOOR JAMB
SN Use both terms.
Door Knob
USE DOOR FITTING
Door Knocker
USE DOOR FITTING
Door Plate
USE DOOR FITTING
Door Post
USE DOOR
Door Sill
USE DOOR
Door Socket
USE DOOR
Door Stop
USE DOORSTOP
Door Stud
USE DOOR FITTING
DOORSTOP
UF Door Stop
SN An object fixed to the door or floor to limit the
amount a door can open.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
RT DOOR
DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL
UF Tw o Handled Bowl
SN A bowl adapted by the addition of tw o handles,
generally opposed. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL
NT COCKEREL BOWL
DOUBLE HANDLED JAR
SN A jar adapted by the addition of tw o handles.
Handles may be horizontal or vertical loops or
horizontal or curved lugs. Handles are nearly
always opposed. Profiles vary and should be
double indexed with the appropriate JAR type.
(Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR
DOUBLE SHELATED LAMP
SN A pedestal lamp with a drip-tray below the bowl.
There may be a vertical loop handle linking bowl
and drip-tray. Some variants have a more
enclosed bowl form with a small tubular spout
projecting from the bowl. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP
Double Sided Comb
USE COMB
DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP
UF Joiners Dog
SN A type of staple used to hold two object together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STAPLE
Dowel
USE PEG
DOWRY BOX
SN A box to contain the dowry which is a gift or
endowment given to or on behalf of the wife.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT
DRAGONESQUE BROOCH
SN Roman mid-first to third century AD S or reverse-
S shaped brooch. Often enamelled, with its
central section expanded for decoration, the
brooch depicted stylised creatures derived from
Celtic art. The pin was looped over the neck of
the brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH
DRAIN COVER
SN A protective covering to a drain.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
DRAIN PIPE
SN A pipe designed to act as a drain or within a
drain.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
DRAUGHTSMAN
SN A playing piece for draughts
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING PIECE
DRAWING SET
SN Associated group of drawing implements.
CL WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
DRAWKNIFE
SN A knife handled at both ends used to shave
wood.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
DRESS
SN A garment worn by females.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR
DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
SN Clothes, items of attire and ornament and objects
for personal use by individuals, including
toiletries.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
DRESS COMPONENT
- Items which are used in clothing but which are not necessarily a separate item of clothing.
- An object of Bronze Age date, usually of gold, with an unknown function.
- A hook to join parts of clothing together.
- A pin worn to hold two or more pieces of material together, often when being worn as clothing.
- A projection used to clip clothing together.
- Stone used as a building material which has been finished, or dressed, before use.
- A tool for boring holes. Often bits are interchangeable.
- Equipment used to bore a hole in a solid object

DRESS FASTENER (DRESS)
- Any form of fastener used to fasten clothing together.

DRESS FASTENER (UNKNOWN)
- An object of Bronze Age date, usually of gold, with an unknown function.

DRESS HOOK
- A hook to join parts of clothing together.

DRESS PIN
- A pin worn to hold two or more pieces of material together, often when being worn as clothing.

DRESS STUD
- A projection used to clip clothing together.

DRESSED STONE
- Stone used as a building material which has been finished, or dressed, before use.

DRILL
- A tool for boring holes.

DRILL BIT
- The cutting part of a drill. Often bits are interchangeable.

DRILLING EQUIPMENT
- Equipment used to bore a hole in a solid object

DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
- A container used to serve drinks and liquids.

DRINKING VESSEL
- A container from which liquid is drunk.

DRINKING HORN
- Drinking Horn Mount
- Drinking vessel, usually curved in shape, fashioned out of animal tusk or horn and sometimes with bands of decoration.

FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
- A type of dish specifically designed to catch the liquid or food.
 juices from roasting meat. The dish may be oval, semi-circular, rectangular or w edge-shaped. Usually has one or two handles located on one long side and a lip at one or both short sides. (Source: MPRG)

**Dripping Pan**  
**USE** DRIPPING DISH  
**SN** (Source: MPRG)

**Dripping Tray**  
**USE** DRIPPING DISH  
**SN** (Source: MPRG)

**DROP HINGE**  
**SN** A hinge composed of two parts: a u-shaped hinge attached to a door which slotted over an L-shaped staple in the door jamb.  
**CL** FIXTURES AND FITTINGS  
**BT** HINGE

**DRUG BOTTLE**  
**UF** Drug Jar  
**SN** A container, usually glass, used for storing medicinal substances.  
**CL** CONTAINER  
**BT** MEDICAL CONTAINER

**Drug Jar**  
**USE** DRUG BOTTLE

**Drug Pot**  
**USE** DRUG BOTTLE

**DRUM**  
**SN** An instrument made of a hollow cylinder or hemisphere covered at one or both ends and sounded by striking.  
**CL** MUSIC  
**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>

**DRUMSTICK**  
**SN** A stick used to beat a drum.  
**CL** MUSIC  
**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

**Ducking Stool**  
**SN** A chair fixed to the end of a plank which was pivoted to allow the incumbent of the chair to be ducked into water as a punishment.  
**CL** PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

**Dulcimer**  
**USE** PSALTERY

**Ear Cleaner**  
**USE** EAR SCOOP

**Ear Guard**  
**USE** HELMET

**Ear Muff**  
**SN** A pad of cloth or fur for keeping the ears warm.

**Ear Pick**  
**USE** EAR SCOOP

**EAR PLUG**  
**UF** Earplug  
**SN** A device inserted in the ear canal to protect the wearer from loud noises or the intrusion of water, foreign bodies, dust or excessive wind.  
**CL** MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

**EAR RING**  
**SN** An ornament for the ear, usually clipped to the lobe or fastened through a hole pierced in the lobe.  
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES  
**BT** HEAD ORNAMENT

**EAR SCOOP**  
**UF** Ear Cleaner  
**SN** A thin scoop used for cleaning the ear.  
**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES  
**BT** WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

**Ear Spoon**  
**USE** EAR SCOOP

**Earguard**  
**USE** HELMET

**Earplug**  
**USE** EAR PLUG

**Earthworm Remains**  
**USE** ANNELED REMAINS

**ECHINODERM REMAINS**  
**SN** Remains of the group of animals characterized as being radially symmetrical in form, such as sea urchins, sea cucumbers and starfish.  
**CL** ECOFACTS  
**BT** INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

**ECOFACTS**  
**SN** Animal, vegetable and mineral remains including edible materials, drink or residues and unworked imported objects which have been retrieved from archaeological contexts. Also soil samples taken for environmental analysis.  
**CL** ECOFACTS  
**NT** ANIMAL REMAINS  
**BT** BACTERIA  
**DEPOSIT**  
**DIATOMS**  
**DINOFLAGELLATES**  
**FOOD RESIDUE**  
**FORAMINIFERA**  
**FUNGI**  
**ORGANIC MATERIAL**  
**PLANT REMAINS**  
**SAMPLE**  
**TESTATE AMOEBAE**

**EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**
SN An instrument where the note is made by air being blown over an edge.

CL MUSIC

BT WIND INSTRUMENT

NT FLUTE

ORGAN

PAN PIPE

WHISTLE

END SCRAPER

SN A flint blade or flake with retouch on one or both ends.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT SCRAPER (TOOL)

NT CONCAVE END SCRAPER

CONVEX END SCRAPER

STRAIGHT END SCRAPER

TRANSVERSE END SCRAPER

EDGED WEAPON

SN A weapon with a sharp edge or point.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT WEAPON

NT AXE

BAYONET

DAGGER

STAFF WEAPON

SWORD

THROWING AXE

RT ARMS HOLDER

SCABBARD

Eel Fork

USE EEL SPEAR

EEL SPEAR

UF Eel Fork

SN A two pronged spear for catching eels.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FISHING OBJECT

EFFIGY

UF Memorial Effigy

SN A sculpture on top of a tomb etc.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

EGG CUP

SN A small cup for holding a boiled egg upright while it is being eaten.

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

EGG SHELL

SN Use for the remains of an egg whether from a bird, reptile or amphibian.

CL ECOFACTS

BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

Emblem

USE INSIGNIA

EMBOSSING STAMP

SN A stamp used to emboss paper.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT MARKING TOOL

ETCHING TOOL

SN A tool used in etching which is the use of acid to breakdown parts of a metal plate in order to create an image.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

EPICRANITIS

USE MOULDING

Escutcheon

USE BUCKET

HANGING BOWL

KEYHOLE FITTING

SN This appears on a number of objects, use appropriate term eg bucket, keyhole, hanging bowl etc.

CL ECOFACTS

BT DEPOSIT

RT MARINE DEPOSIT

ESTUARINE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed in estuaries.

CL ECOFACTS

BT DEPOSIT

RT MARINE DEPOSIT

EUCHARIST OBJECT

SN An object used in the Eucharist.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

NT CHALICE

CIBORIUM

CROZET (RELIGIOUS)

EUCHARIST SPOON

Paten

End Winged Axehead

USE WINGED AXEHEAD

ENGINE

SN A machine consisting of a number of moving parts designed to produce a specific physical effect, such as the powering of a craft or other device.

CL TRANSPORT

BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

NT AIRCRAFT ENGINE

ENGRAVED OBJECT

SN A portable object of stone, bone, metal or other material featuring a deliberately engraved or incised design.

CL UNASSIGNED

ENGRAVING TOOL

SN A tool used to incise or impress images.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

ENTRENCHING TOOL

UF Trenching Tool

SN A small tool with a shovel blade and a pick blade set at right angles to the handle.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

EPAULETTE

SN An ornamental shoulder piece, usually a badge of military office.

CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Epicranitis

USE MOULDING

Escutcheon

USE BUCKET

HANGING BOWL

KEYHOLE FITTING

SN This appears on a number of objects, use appropriate term eg bucket, keyhole, hanging bowl etc.

CL ECOFACTS

BT DEPOSIT

RT MARINE DEPOSIT

ESTUARINE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed in estuaries.

CL ECOFACTS

BT DEPOSIT

RT MARINE DEPOSIT

EUCHARIST OBJECT

SN An object used in the Eucharist.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

NT CHALICE

CIBORIUM

CROZET (RELIGIOUS)

EUCHARIST SPOON

Paten

End Winged Axehead

USE WINGED AXEHEAD

ENGINE

SN A machine consisting of a number of moving parts designed to produce a specific physical effect, such as the powering of a craft or other device.

CL TRANSPORT

BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

NT AIRCRAFT ENGINE

ENGRAVED OBJECT

SN A portable object of stone, bone, metal or other material featuring a deliberately engraved or incised design.

CL UNASSIGNED

ENGRAVING TOOL

SN A tool used to incise or impress images.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

ENTRENCHING TOOL

UF Trenching Tool

SN A small tool with a shovel blade and a pick blade set at right angles to the handle.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

EPAULETTE

SN An ornamental shoulder piece, usually a badge of military office.

CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Epicranitis

USE MOULDING

Escutcheon

USE BUCKET

HANGING BOWL

KEYHOLE FITTING

SN This appears on a number of objects, use appropriate term eg bucket, keyhole, hanging bowl etc.

CL ECOFACTS

BT DEPOSIT

RT MARINE DEPOSIT

ESTUARINE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed in estuaries.

CL ECOFACTS

BT DEPOSIT

RT MARINE DEPOSIT

EUCHARIST OBJECT

SN An object used in the Eucharist.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

NT CHALICE

CIBORIUM

CROZET (RELIGIOUS)

EUCHARIST SPOON

Paten
**EUCHARIST SPOON**
SN A spoon used to dispense communion wine.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

**EUWER**
SN A large jug or pitcher with a wide mouth.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

**EXPENDED AMMUNITION**
SN Ammunition from any period found to have been expended (cannonballs, shells, bullets) which may indicate the possible site of a battle or action on land or at sea. Index where appropriate with Battlefield Debris as a Monument Type.
CL UNASSIGNED

**EXPLOSIVE WEAPON**
SN A weapon which causes damage through exploding.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT BOMB
GRENADE
MINE

**EYE BATH**
SN A small shaped container designed to bathe the eye.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

**EYE SHADE**
SN A piece of strengthened material worn projecting over the forehead and eyes to provide shade for the eyes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADDWER

**EYELET**
UF Lacing Ring
SN A small hole for a lace, cord or hook to be passed through.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

**FABRICATOR**
SN Used to detach flakes from cores or tools.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT

**FACE JUG**
UF Anthropomorphic Jug
SN Any type of jug with decoration representing the form of a human face or figure. The shape of the vessel often forms the outline of the human face or figure. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

**FACE URN**
UF Face Vase
SN A container with a human face appliqued onto it, often used as a funerary vessel.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

**Face Vase**
USE FACE URN

**FAN**
SN A hand held instrument for producing a current of air for cooling the user. It is both a practical and a fashion item.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT FAN CASE

**FAN CASE**
SN A case designed to hold a fan.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
RT FAN

**FASTENING**
SN An object to fasten, bind or join one item to another.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT ANGLE TIE
BOLT (LOCK)
BUTTON AND LOOP FASTENER
CATCH
CLASP
CLEAT
CLIP
HASP
HOLDFAST
HOOK
LATCH
NAIL
NUT (FASTENING)
PAPERCLIP
PEG
PIN
PINTLE
POT MEND
RIVET
ROVE
SCREW
SPIKE
STAPLE
STRAP
STRING
STUD
TACK
TRENAIL
WALL ANCHOR
WALL TIE
WASHER

**Faunal Remains**
USE ANIMAL REMAINS

**FEEDING BOTTLE**
UF Baby Feeder
SN A vessel with a specially adapted mouthpiece, to assist in feeding young animals and humans.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

**FERRULE**
SN A metal collar or cap to strengthen the end of
tubes, sticks, shafts, etc. Use with specific object name where known eg spear and ferrule.

**FETTER**

*UF* Leg Iron

*SN* A shackle for the feet.

*CL* PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

*BT* SHACKLE

**FIBULA**

*USE* BROOCH

**FICHU**

*SN* A triangle of cloth worn by ladies to cover the shoulders, neck and throat.

*CL* DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

*BT* CLOTHING ACCESSORY

**FIDDLER**

*SN* A stringed musical instrument, usually played with a bow.

*CL* MUSIC

*BT* BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

**FIDDLE KEY NAIL**

*USE* SHOEING NAIL

**FIFE**

*USE* FLUTE

**FIGUREHEAD**

*SN* A carved bust, figure or representation usually fixed to the bow of a ship.

*CL* UNASSIGNED

*BT* SCULPTURE

**FIGURINE**

*UF* Statuette

*SN* A small carved or sculpted figure.

*CL* UNASSIGNED

*BT* SCULPTURE

*RT* SHABTI

**FILE**

*SN* A tool, usually metal, with roughened surfaces in the form of very small teeth.

*CL* TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

*BT* SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

**FINGER RING**

*UF* Amulet Ring

Posy Ring

Signet Ring

*SN* A circular band, usually metal, worn on the finger for ornamentation.

*CL* DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

*BT* JEWELLERY

**FINGERBOARD**

*USE* STRING INSTRUMENT

**FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)**

*SN* An architectural ornament usually surmounting the apex of a gable, canopy or roof.

*CL* ARCHITECTURE

*BT* ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

*NT* ROOF FINIAL

**FIPPLE FLUTE**

*USE* FLUTE

**FIRE BAR**

*USE* KILN FURNITURE

**FIRE BASKET**

*SN* An enclosed container to hold coals or logs of a fire.

*CL* HEATING AND LIGHTING

*BT* HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE BRICK**

*SN* A brick made of clay which is difficult to fuse, used in boilers and fireplaces.

*CL* ARCHITECTURE

*BT* BRICK

**FIRE COVER**

*UF* Fire Guard

*SN* A guard or cover put in front of a fire to prevent embers or flames setting fire to a building.

*CL* HEATING AND LIGHTING

*BT* HEATING OBJECT

*NT* CURFEW

**FIRE DOG**

*SN* A pair of uprights supporting a crosspiece. Often very decorative, fire dogs were probably used as a spit or to hold pots over the fire.

*CL* HEATING AND LIGHTING

*BT* HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE FAN**

*SN* A fan designed to fan the coals of a fire to increase the oxygen around the coals and thus to help the fire burn.

*CL* HEATING AND LIGHTING

*BT* HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE FENDER**

*SN* A piece of metal in front of a fire to stop embers rolling onto the carpet.

*CL* HEATING AND LIGHTING

*BT* HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE GRATE**

*UF* Fire Grid

*SN* A horizontal pierced metal object upon which to hold the coals of a fire.

*CL* HEATING AND LIGHTING

*BT* HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE IRON**

*SN* Tools used to maintain a fire.

*CL* HEATING AND LIGHTING

*BT* HEATING OBJECT

*NT* FIRE RAKE

FIRE SHELF
**FIRE TONGS**
**POKER**

**FIRE MARK**
SN: A wall plate used by insurance companies to identify insured property.
CL: SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

**FIRE RAKE**
SN: A small rake used to move the embers of a fire.
CL: HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT: FIRE IRON

**FIRE SCREEN**
SN: A screen to intercept the heat from a fire.
CL: HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT: HEATING OBJECT

**FIRE SHOVEL**
SN: A small shovel for adding or placing coals onto a fire.
CL: HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT: FIRE IRON

**FIRE STONE**
SN: Stone used to line a furnace or oven.
CL: ARCHITECTURE
BT: ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

**FIRE TONGS**
SN: A pair of tongs used for placing coals onto a fire.
CL: TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT: TONGS
CL: HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT: FIRE IRON

**FIREARM**
UF: Gun
SN: A handheld weapon that fires missiles by means of explosives.
CL: ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT: PROJECTILE WEAPON
CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT: HUNTING OBJECT
NT: HANDGUN
LONGARM
SHOTGUN
RT: POWDER FLASK
POWDER HORN
PRIMING FLASK
PRIMING HORN

**FIRESTEEL**
SN: An iron striking plate used to create sparks to ignite a fire.
CL: HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT: IGNITING ACCESSORY

**FISH HOOK**
SN: A bent piece of metal or bone, often with a barb, which is tied to a line and used to catch fish.
CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT: FISHING OBJECT

**FISH KETTLE**
SN: A pan for cooking fish.
CL: FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT: COOKING VESSEL
CL: CONTAINER
BT: COOKING VESSEL

Fish Net
USE: FISHING NET

**FISH REMAINS**
UF: Fish Bone
SN: Use for the remains of any part of a fish.
CL: ECOFACTS
BT: VERTEBRATE REMAINS

**FISH SMOKER**
SN: An object used to preserve fish by immersing the fish in smoke.
CL: FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT: FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

**FISH SPEAR**
SN: A long pointed weapon used to catch fish by stabbing.
CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT: FISHING OBJECT
NT: LEISTER

**FISH TRAP**
SN: A trap designed and used to catch fish.
CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT: FISHING OBJECT

**FISHING BASKET**
SN: A basket for the storage and transport of fishing equipment. For the storage and transport of fish use creel.
CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT: FISHING OBJECT
CL: CONTAINER
BT: CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT: CREEL

**FISHING LINE**
SN: Line used with hooks attached to it in order to catch fish.
CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT: FISHING OBJECT

**FISHING NET**
UF: Fish Net
SN: Landing Net
SN: A net used in fishing to catch or land fish.
CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT: FISHING OBJECT

FISHING OBJECT

**FIRELOCK**
USE: FLINTLOCK MUSKET

**FISHING OBJECT**
SN: An object used to catch fish. The line is tied in the middle of the fish gorge which then lodges in the throat after the fish has swallowed it.
CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT: FISHING OBJECT

**FISHING OBJECT**

FISHING REEL
SN A tool piece of equipment, container or other object used for or in fishing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT EEL SPEAR
FISH GORGE
FISH HOOK
FISH SPEAR
FISH TRAP
FISHING BASKET
FISHING LINE
FISHING NET
FISHING REEL
FISHING ROD
FLOAT (WATER)
HARPOON
SINKER
RT CREEL
USE SCOURGE
FLAG
USE FLUTE
FLAGON
SN Container with a handle, spout and narrow neck.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
FLAGSTONE
SN A flat stone, often sandstone, used for paving.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
FLAIL
SN A tool for threshing grain.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT
FLAIL SHOT
UF Spider Shot
SN A type of chain shot characterized by a number of chains attached to the main shot, causing maximum damage. Sometimes known as a Spider shot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT CHAIN SHOT
FLAKE
UF Cutting Flake
SN A flake of stone struck from the core where the length is less than twice the width.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
NT RETouched Flake
RT AXE TRIMMING FLAKE
LEVALLOIS FLAKE
TRANCHET FLAKE
Flake Axe
USE FLAKED AXEHEAD
FLAKED AXEHEAD
UF Flake Axe
SN An axehead of flint or other stone commonly used for Neolithic types.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
AXEHEAD
Flan
USE COIN BLANK
FLANGED AXEHEAD
UF Haft Flanged Axehead
Wing Flanged Axehead
SN A bronze axehead of earlier Bronze Age date the
sides of which are raised, either by casting or hammering, to form flanges on both faces which aid hafting. Some types also feature a raised bar or stop between the flanges.

**FLANGED CURFEW**

**SN** A curfew consisting of a half-bell shape with a raised flange around the cut-away side. A vertical loop handle joins the flange and body. The form is adapted for use against a wall and some are highly decorated. (Source: MPRG)

**FLANGED LID**

**SN** A lid with a distinct flange, projecting upwards, horizontally or downwards, and an integral knob. Complex examples can include a simple locking device: lugs on the lower flange can be twisted into matching cut-outs in the rim to lock it. (Source: MPRG)

**FLARED BOWL**

**SN** A bowl with straight sides which turn outwards, forming an obtuse angle with the base, i.e. and inverted, truncated, conical shape. (Source: MPRG)

**FLARED CUP**

**SN** A cup with sides flaring outwards from the base towards the rim, usually with a single handle.

**FLARED CURFEW**

**SN** A curfew with straight sides flaring outwards from the top. (Source: MPRG)

**FLARED JAR**

**SN** A jar with a profile that flares outwards from base to rim, but usually with a constriction at the neck. Squat examples, with a height less than the minimum diameter, could be classified as bowls. (Source: MPRG)

**FLARED MUG**

**SN** A mug with straight sides flaring outwards from the base towards the rim. (Source: MPRG)

**FLASHING**

**SN** A layer of impervious material, such as lead or bitumen, usually placed between a wall and a roofline to exclude water. Impervious material to exclude water.

**FLASK**

**SN** A bottle with a narrow neck used for wine, oil etc.

**FLAT AXEHEAD**

**SN** An axehead of early Bronze Age date, made of copper or bronze, which is flat on both sides and generally lacks side flanges or other hafting aids.

**FLAT IRON**

**SN** An object which when hot is used to smooth fabric.

**FLAT LID**

**SN** A simple, flat or nearly flat lid. In ceramic forms, often made by rolling out clay rather than by throwing on a wheel. (Source: MPRG)

**FLAT TOPPED LID**

**SN** A lid resembling an inverted dish with a flat top and an integral or added knob or loop handle. (Source: MPRG)

**FLATTENED FLASK**

**SN** A circular flask with one or two flattened faces. (Source: MPRG)

**FLATTER**

**SN** A pair of flat faced tools used to smooth iron.

**FLAX BEATER**

**SN** An tool used to separate flax fibres from the wood and bark following retting.
Flesh Fork

USE FLESH HOOK

FLESH HOOK

UF Flesh Fork
SN A pronged iron hook used in cookery.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

Flint Implement

USE LITHIC IMPLEMENT

Flintlock

USE FLINTLOCK MUSKET
FLINTLOCK PISTOL

SN Use appropriate term.

FLINTLOCK MUSKET

UF Firelock
Flintlock
SN A musket fired by use of a flintlock. A gunflint is held in the lock which on pulling the trigger pushes back the pan cover creating sparks which set off the powder in the pan causing a flame to go through and set off the charge in the barrel.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MUSKET

FLINTLOCK PISTOL

UF Flintlock
SN A pistol fired by use of a flintlock. A gunflint is held in the lock which on pulling the trigger pushes back the pan cover creating sparks which set off the powder in the pan causing a flame to go through and set off the charge in the barrel.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PISTOL

FLOAT (TOOL)

SN A plasterer’s tool for smoothing the surface of plaster.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

FLOAT (WATER)

SN An object that supports another in water, eg float on a fishing line or net.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT
NT NET FLOAT

FLOOR

UF Flooring
SN The lower surface of a room.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

FLOOR COVERING

SN An article laid over the floor or ground as a protective and or decorative covering.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
NT CARPET

FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

SN Containers used to serve food and drink. Use appropriate term.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
DRINKING VESSEL
FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

RUG

FLOOR TILE

SN A tile used within a floor.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

Flooring

USE FLOOR

FLOWER POT

SN A container in which plants are grown.
CL CONTAINER
BT HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

FLUE TILE

UF Box Tile
SN A hollow or rectangular block which acts as a flue allowing the passage of gases or heat.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

FLUTE

UF Fife
Fipple Flute
Flageolet
Pipe (Music)
Recorder
SN A pipe in which air is made to vibrate by blowing across an edge, including transverse flutes and recorders.
CL MUSIC
BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

FOB

SN A fob can consist of a chain and or a ring.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

FOIL

SN A fencing sword often used for recreational purposes.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

FOLDING KNIFE

UF Clasp Knife
SN A knife with a hinged blade which folds into a slot in the handle.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

FONT

SN A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

SN Containers used to serve food and drink. Use appropriate term.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
DRINKING VESSEL
FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
SN A container for the storage and/or transport of food and/or liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT AMPHORA
BARREL
BASKET
BOTTLE
BUCKET
CAN
CANISTER (FOOD)
COSTREL
CRUSE
EWER
FLAGON
FLASK
JAR
KEG
MILK CHURN
POT
SACK
STORAGE BIN
TANK
TUB
VAT
WINESKIN

FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
SN Containers in which food and or drink is gathered or processed.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT CHURN
COLANDER
COOKING VESSEL
CREEL
MILKING VESSEL
MORTAR (VESSEL)
MORTARIUM
PANCHEON
PIPKIN
SALT SHIP
SUGAR MOULD
THRESHING TRAY
WINNOWING BASKET
WINNOWING TRAY

FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
SN Includes equipment for the consumption of food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
NT CHEESE PRESS
CHURNING STICK
CLEAVER
COOKING STONE
CORER
CORKSCREW
CUTLERY
FISH SMOKER
FLESH HOOK
GRATER
JACK (COOKING)
KNIFE
LADLE
LIMPET SCOOP
MASHER
NUT CRACKERS
PEELER
SKEWER
SPIT
SQUEEZER
STEAMER

FOOD RESIDUE
SN Traces of food observed adhering to, or found within, an object or another material.
CL ECOfacts

FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
SN A container used to serve food from.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
NT BOWL
CHAFING DISH
CHARGER
CREAMER
DISH
EGG CUP
NOSE BAG
PLATE
PLATTER
PORRINGER
SALT CELLAR
TRAY
TRENCHER
TROUGH

FOOT GUARD
UF Sabaton
SN Armour designed to protect the foot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

FOOT RULE
SN A measuring rule graduated in feet.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT RULE

Footed Pygmy Cup
USE PYGMY CUP

Footstone
USE GRAVESTONE

FOOTSTOOL
SN A low stool for resting feet upon.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

FOOTWEAR
SN Clothing worn on the foot.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT BOOT
CLOG
MOCCASIN
PATTEN
SANDAL
SHOE
SLIPPER
SOCK

FOOTWEAR COMPONENT
SN Items which are part of or added to footwear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT
NT BOOT STUDIO
CLUMP SOLE
CRAMPON
HOB NAIL
SHOE IRON
SOLE
SPUR

FORAMINIFERA
UF Microfossil
SN Single celled marine organisms. Some form calcareous tests (shells). They are used archaeologically to study the nature of marine environments or establish the presence of marine conditions or products (e.g. imported seaweed).
CL ECOFACTS
RT ANIMAL REMAINS

FORCEPS
SN An instrument in the form of a pair of pincers used to grip and pull objects, usually used in surgery.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

FORK (TOOL)
SN A handled tool with two or more prongs used for digging, cultivation etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

FORK (UTENSIL)
UF Fork Prong
SN A handheld utensil with two or more prongs to hold food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUTLERY

Fork Prong
USE FORK (UTENSIL)

Foundation Stone
USE COMMEMORATIVE STONE

FRAME
SN Use specific type where known, e.g. picture frame.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT PICTURE FRAME

Frame Harp
USE LYRE

FRANCISCA
SN An axe used by the Saxons and Franks for throwing.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT THROWING AXE

Fresco
USE WALL PAINTING

FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCA REMAINS
UF Freshwater (Mollusca Remains)
SN Molluscs found in fresh or brackish water habitats.
CL ECOFACTS
BT NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCA REMAINS
USE FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCA REMAINS

Fret
USE STRING INSTRUMENT

FRIEZE
SN A decorative band or feature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE
NT NAMEBOARD

FRIT
SN Part of the glass making process, the frit is broken up into a crucible and heated to create glass.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

FRUITSTONE
SN Remains of the endocarp (stone) of a member of the genus Prunus which includes sloes, plums, cherries, apricots and peaches.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SEEDS

FRYING PAN
SN A long handled shallow pan used for frying.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL

FUDDLING CUP
SN A vessel composed of three or more separate compartments, joined together and pierced to allow liquid to flow from one to another. There may be one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
FULLER
SN A pair of round edged tools like chisels to make a groove in iron.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

FULLING ROLLER
SN A roller used in the fulling process to felt cloth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

FULLING VAT
SN A large container used for the process of cleansing and thickening cloth by beating and washing.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

FUMING POT
SN A jar-shaped vessel with pierced apertures or cut-out on an open or closed pedestal base. Herbs, spices or scented woods would be placed in the pot and a burning coal placed underneath to warm the herbs so they would release their scent.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

FURNISHING
SN Soft coverings and associated objects within buildings.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
NT BEDDING
CUSHION
FLOOR COVERING
TABLE LINEN
WALL COVERING
WINDOW COVERING

FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
SN Soft coverings and associated objects for walls, furniture, floors and windows. Also items such as chairs, beds, and cupboards.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
NT FURNISHING
FURNITURE
FURNITURE FITTING

FURNITURE
SN Movable, usually functional, articles in a room. Use only for objects believed to be furniture where more specific term is not identifiable.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
NT BED
CABINET
CHEST
COMMODE
COT
CRADLE
CUPBOARD
FOOTSTOOL
GARDEROBE SEAT
LAP DESK
MIRROR
MISERICORD (SEAT)
SEAT
SHELVING
SIDEBOARD
TABLE

FURNITURE FITTING
SN An attachment to furniture that can be detached.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

GAME BOARD
USE ROOF FINIAL

GAITER
SN Cloth or leather covering for the leg or ankle.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

GALL
SN In the glass industry, material spilled or raked from the top of the crucible during melting: important for assessing the methods of glassmaking and a common find on furnace sites. Roman period onwards.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT GLASS WORKING DEBRIS

GALLOWS
SN A two post structure with cross beam for hanging criminals.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

GAMESBOARD
UF Linen Armour
SN A cloth or leather tunic, usually worn underneath metal armour, although sometimes worn by itself.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

GAME BOX
SN A box in which one or more games are stored.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER

GAME CHIP
USE GAMING PIECE

GAME PIECE

GAMEBOARD
UF Game Board
SN A board marked up to play a game upon.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
NT CHESS BOARD
Gaming Counter
USE GAMING PIECE

GAMING PIECE
UF Game Counter
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
RT JETTON

PLAYING PIECE
SN A marker used in the playing of a game.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

GANG CHAIN
SN A chain used to inhibit a prisoner’s freedom.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Garden Soil
USE AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT

GARDEROBE SEAT
SN The cover for a garderobe on which a person would sit.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

GARGOYLE
SN A spout allowing water to spill away from a building. Usually carved in images of animals, people or grotesques.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT SCULPTURE

Garment Hook
USE DRESS HOOK

GARTER
SN A band worn around the leg to hold up a sock or stocking.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT UNDERWEAR

Gas Bottle
USE GAS CYLINDER

GAS CYLINDER
UF Gas Bottle
CL CONTAINER

SN A pressure vessel used to store gasses at above atmospheric pressure.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

GAS MASK
SN A mask worn over the face to protect the wearer from inhaling airborne pollutants and toxic gases. The mask forms a sealed cover over the nose and mouth, but may also cover the eyes and other vulnerable soft tissues of the face.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

GATE
UF Gatew ay
SN A metal or wooden framework suspended within an opening in an external wall, fence, hedge etc., to allow ingress or egress.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Gate Pier
USE PIER

Gate Pillar
USE PIER

Gatew ay
USE GATE

GAUGE
SN A graduated vessel or instrument for gauging or measuring the force or quantity of a fluctuating object, such as rainfall, tide, wind etc.
CL MEASUREMENT

GAUNTLET
SN Armoured covering to protect the hand and wrist.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

GEMSTONE
SN A precious or semi precious stone used within jewellery.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY FITTING

GEOLOGICAL SAMPLE
SN A sample consisting of minerals, stones etc.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SAMPLE

GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT
SN Instruments used within geometry, geometrical drawing and navigational mapping.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT CALLIPERS
BT COMPASSES
DIVIDERS
PROTRACTOR
QUADRANT
SET SQUARE
SQUARE

GIBBET
SN A structure for hanging criminals, often used to suspend criminals after execution, consisting of one upright post with an arm.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

GILL
SN A measure for liquid, usually for a quarter of a pint.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT LIQUID MEASURE

GIMLET
UF Tw ist Gimlet
SN A small tool for boring holes with a cross handle and a screw tip.
GINGER JAR
SN A specific form of globular jar with a rounded or very sagging base and an inturfed, generally simple, rim. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT GLOBULAR JAR

GIPCIERE
USE PURSE

GIRDLE
SN A form of belt or sash worn to hold in garments.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

GIRDLE FASTENER
SN Any form of fastener used to fasten a girdle together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

GIRDLE HANGER
SN A form of belt or sash worn to hold in garments.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

GLACIATION DEPOSIT
SN Deposits formed as the result of the action of ice masses during glacial periods.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT TILL

GLAIVE
SN A weapon which is a blade fixed to a long handle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

GLASS WORKING DEBRIS
SN The debris resulting from the production of glass.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS
NT GALL

GLOBULAR FLASK
SN A flask with a rounded, almost spherical shape. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT FLASK

GLOBULAR JAR
SN A jar with a rounded profile merging into a rounded base with no discernible basal angle. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR

GLOVE
SN A covering for the hand.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

GNOMON
SN A pillar, rod, pin, or plate of a sundial, showing time by its shadow.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

GOAD
UF Ox Goad
SN A spiked stick, the spiked tip frequently of metal, used to urge livestock forward.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

GOBLET
SN A container for drinking, with a base and stem but without handles.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
BT DRINKING VESSEL

GOGGLES
SN Protective eyewear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

GOLD WEIGHT
SN Weight used for weighing specific quantities and qualities of gold.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

GONG
SN A metal disk with a turned rim, giving a resonant note when struck.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

GORGET (ARMOUR)
SN A piece of armour worn to protect the throat.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

GORGET (DECORATIVE)
SN A small, metal, crescent-shaped object, often highly decorated, worn across the upper part of the chest by military personnel as a badge of rank and as a symbolic representation of the former piece of armour (see GORGET (ARMOUR).
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

GOUGE
GRAIN MEASURE
UF Corn Measure
Modius
SN A container holding a set quantity used specifically for measuring grains or cereal.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT MEASURING VESSEL
GRAIN RUBBER
UF Rubber
Rubbing Stone
SN A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
GRAPE
SN A specific form of cauldron, generally of rounded profile made in the Low Countries. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CAULDRON
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CAULDRON
GRAPE SHOT
SN A number of small iron balls, each about the size of a cricket ball, often numbering nine, wired together and bound in a canvas bag.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHOT
Grapnel
USE GRAPPLING IRON
Grappling Hook
USE GRAPPLING IRON
GRAPPLING IRON
UF Grapnel
Grappling Hook
SN A device with hooks or claws attached to a rope and used for dragging or grasping.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
GRATER
SN A device with a sharpened surface used to grate objects such as vegetables or cheese, into smaller pieces.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
Grave Cover
USE GRAVE SLAB
Grave Goods
USE ASSEMBLAGE
GRAVE MARKER
SN An object placed to mark the site of a grave.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
GRAVE SLAB
UF Grave Cover
SN A stone used to cover a grave.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
GRAVEL
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
GRAVER
SN A hand held tool for marking or graving.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
GRAVESTONE
UF Footstone
Headstone
Ledger Stone
Namestone
SN A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
GREASE POT
SN A container to hold and/or apply grease.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
Greave
USE LEG GUARD
GRENADE
SN A small explosive device, usually hand thrown.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
GRID IRON
SN A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT
GRIDDLE (PLATE)
SN A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
GRILLE
SN A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
Grinder
USE MILLSTONE
MULLER
SN Use appropriate term.
GRINDING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used in the grinding of cereal to produce foodstuffs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT GRAIN RUBBER
MILLSTONE
MULLER
PESTLE
POUNDER
QUERN
Grinding Stone
USE GRINDSTONE
Grinding Wheel
USE GRINDSTONE

GROOVED HAMMERSTONE
SN A hammerstone but with broad groove worked around much or all of center to enable fixing to a handle; usually associated with mining/ metal working.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT HAMMERSTONE

GUIARME
SN A long handled weapon which has a long blade in line with the shaft, sharpened on both sides and ending in a point.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

GUITAR
SN A stringed instrument with a fingerboard which has frets on it.
CL MUSIC
BT PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

GUN
USE FIREARM
Gun Guard
USE TRIGGER GUARD
GUNFLINT

SN A shaped flint used in flintlocks to create the spark to fire the gun.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

GUTTERING
SN A shallow channel to collect rain water, attached to the eaves of a building.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

GYTTJA
SN Fine-grained, non-humified, organic mud formed under water. Principally composed of plant material, typically of faecal origin.
CL ECOFACTS
BT LA CUSTRINE DEPOSIT

Hafl Flanged Axehead
USE FLANGED AXEHEAD

HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT
SN Objects used for looking after hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT COMB
HAIR CURLER
HAIRBRUSH
WIG CURLER

HAIR CURLER
SN An object designed to add curls into hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

HAIR NET
SN A net worn over the hair to hold it in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HAIR ORNAMENT
SN Decorative ornamentation worn in the hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ORNAMENT
NT HAIR PIN
HAIR RING
HAIR SLIDE

HAIR PIECE
SN A wig, toupee or section of extra hair designed to replace or enhance the wearer's real hair giving greater quantity, bulk or length.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HAIR PIN
SN A pin used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT

HAIR RING
SN A ring used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT

HAIR SLIDE
SN A comb or slide used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT
HAIRBRUSH

SN A brush used to disentangle hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

HALBERD

SN A combination of spear and axe on a long handle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

Halberd Pendant

USE PENDANT

HALF ROUND CURFEW

SN A curfew consisting of a half section of an inverted bowl. The form has been adapted for use against a wall. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CURFEW

HAMMER

UF Hammer Head
SN A blunt headed instrument used for striking objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

Hammer Head

USE HAMMER

HAMMERSCALE

SN A flaky or spheroidal byproduct of the iron forging process, composed of either iron oxide or magnetite.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

HAMMERSTONE

SN A non perforated stone used as a hammer in making stone tools.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT
NT GROOVED HAMMERSTONE

Hand Lamp

USE SAUCER CANDLESTICK
SN (Source: MPRG)

HAND LUGGAGE

SN A container, capable of being carried by hand, often for carrying such items as clothes, keys, money, etc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT BAG
CASE (LUGGAGE)
POUCH
PURSE

HAND MIRROR

SN A mirror designed to be held by hand.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT MIRROR
MIRROR CASE

HANGER

SN A type of sword often used by infantry.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

USE AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT

Handbell

USE BELL

HANDGUN

SN A gun designed to be held in one hand. It has a short barrel length compared to long guns.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIREARM
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT FIREARM
NT PISTOL

HANDKERCHIEF

SN A piece of fabric for wiping the nose, face or hands.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

HANDLE

SN The part of an object by which it is held when in use, being moved or carried.
CL UNASSIGNED

HANDLE CORE

SN A stone core made on a large thick flake and characterized by a distinctive, unworked or slightly-shaped handle section. The platform is plain and microblades are detached mainly from the front section of the core. (Source: SARC)
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE

HANDLED BOWL

SN A bowl adapted by the addition of one or more handles. The handles may be vertical or horizontal loops, or straight, or may comprise vertical or horizontal lugs. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
NT BASKET HANDLED BOWL
DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL
MULTI HANDLED BOWL
SINGLE HANDLED BOWL
SOCKETED BOWL

HANDLED JAR

SN A jar adapted by the addition of one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
NT BASKET HANDLED JAR
DOUBLE HANDLED JAR
MULTI HANDLED JAR
SINGLE HANDLED JAR

57
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>CL</th>
<th>ANIMAL EQUIPMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWORD</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANGING BOWL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Escutcheon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A type of bowl designed to be suspended, usually from the roof.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CONTAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANGING LAMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A lamp designed to be hung rather than to stand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL HEATING AND LIGHTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT LAMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARBICK</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A specific type of hook used in textile production, also known as a sheer board hook. Harbicks were used in pairs to secure a cloth to a cropping board so that the nap (of the cloth) could be sheared.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARNESS</td>
<td>UC Camel Harness Dog Harness Horse Harness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN The arrangement of straps used to control an animal and/or to attach the animal to a vehicle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT BLINDER BRIDLE GIRTH REIN YOKE (ANIMAL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harness Bell USE CROTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARNESS CLIP</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A clip used to attach pieces of harness together.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HARNESS FITTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARNESS FITTING</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN Metalwork attaching or attached to a harness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT BRIDLE FITTING HARNESS CLIP HARNESS HOOK HARNESS MOUNT HARNESS PENDANT HARNESS RING HEADSTALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARNESS HOOK</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A hook on harness to help attach items.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HARNESS FITTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARNESS MOUNT</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN Fittings for animal harness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HARNESS FITTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARNESS PENDANT</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN Decorative fitting hung from harness.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HARNESS FITTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARNESS RING</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A ring fixed to a vehicle through which the reins were passed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT HARNESS FITTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARP</td>
<td>UC Harp Peg Harp Tuning Peg Pillar Harp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A stringed instrument usually with a triangular frame.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harp Peg USE HARP TUNING PEG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN Use both terms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARP TUNING PEG</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN Use both terms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harroon</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A frame set with teeth used to drag over ploughed fields to break down the earth clods etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT CULTIVATION OBJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN An object used in the harvesting or mowing of crops etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT CULTIVATION OBJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARPOON</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A barbed spear head used to catch marine life, usually has a rope or line attached to it.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FISHING OBJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HATCHET</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A small, handled axe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT AXE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HATCHWAY COVER</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HAWK BELL
SN A small spherical bell for fastening onto the leg of a hawk.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL BELL
USE BRAIL

HAWK TRAP
SN A device for catching eagles, falcons and hawks.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TRAP
USE PITCHFORK

HAZEL NUT
SN Remains of any part of a hazel (Corylus avellana L.) nut.
CL ECOFACTS
BT NUT
USE HEAD SCARF

HEAD BAND
SN A band of cloth or other material worn around the head, not totally covering it.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR
USE HEAD SCARF

HEAD DRESS
SN Covering for the head, especially ornamental.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HEAD NET
SN A fine net worn over the hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HEAD ORNAMENT
SN Decorative ornamentation worn on the head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ORNAMENT
USE HEARTHSTONE

HEAD SCARF
UF Head Cloth
SN A cloth or scarf worn over the head as a covering.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HEADSTALL
SN The part of the bridle that fits around the horses head.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING

Headstone
USE GRAVESTONE

HEADSTUD BROOCH
UF Lamberton Moor Brooch
SN A two-piece Bow Brooch, derived from the Colchester Brooch, dating from the later first and second centuries AD and so called due to the decorative stud on the upper bow.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

HEADWEAR
SN An object worn on the head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
USE HEARTHSTONE

HEARSE
SN A funerary vehicle used to carry a coffin from a church or funeral home to a cemetery.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOTOR VEHICLE

Hearth
USE HEARTHSTONE

Hearth Lining
USE HEARTHSTONE

HEARTH TILE
SN One of the component tiles used in the construction of a tile hearth, being the floor of, or area in front of, a fireplace.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

HEARTHSTONE
UF Hearth
SN A place on which a fire is made.
HEATING AND LIGHTING

SN Objects used for, or associated with, the production of heat and light.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

NT HEATING OBJECT

IGNITING ACCESSORY
LAMP HOLDER
LIGHTING OBJECT

HEATING OBJECT

SN An object used to provide heat for various purposes eg to cook or to heat a room etc.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

NT BELLOWS
BEVERAGE WARMER
BRAZIER
CHAFING DISH
CRESSET
FIRE BASKET
FIRE COVER
FIRE DOG
FIRE FAN
FIRE FENDER
FIRE GRATE
FIRE IRON
FIRE SCREEN
FUMING POT
GRID IRON
HEARTHSTONE
HEATING STAND
OVEN
POT BOILER
STOVE
TRIVET
WARMING PAN

HEATING STAND

SN A heating apparatus in which coals or embers are placed in the pedestal or base below a container in which food or liquid could be held and kept warm.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT HEATING OBJECT

HECKLE

SN A type of comb for flax or hemp.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Heddle Cradle

USE LOOM

HEDDLE ROD

SN A rod to lift the odd numbered warp threads to enable the weft to be passed through.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Heel Stiffener

USE SHOE IRON

Helm

USE HELMET

HELMET

UF Crest

Ear Guard
Earguard
Helm
Helmet Cheekpiece
Military Cheekpiece
Noseguard
Visor

SN A defensive or protective covering for the head.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

NT BASINET

COIF (ARMOUR)

Helmet Cheekpiece

USE HELMET

HEMISPHERICAL BOWL

SN A bowl with no noticeable base angle, so that the walls and base form a continuous rounded curve (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT BOWL

CL CONTAINER

BT BOWL

HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW

UF Bell Shaped Curfew

SN A curfew with a rounded profile merging into a rounded top, with no discernible angle. (Source: MPRG)

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT CURFEW

HEMISPHERICAL LAMP

SN A small hemispherical bowl with a pinched or pulled wick lip. (Source: MPRG)

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT LAMP

HERALDIC DEVICE

SN An heraldic design depicting armorial bearings.

CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

HINGE

UF Hinge Cylinder
Hinge Dowel
Hinge Pivot
Hinge Strap

SN Movable joint attached to fixtures and fittings to enable opening and closure of eg a door.

CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

BT DROP HINGE

NT STRAP HINGE

Hinge Cylinder

USE HINGE

Hinge Dowel

USE HINGE

Hinge Pivot

USE HINGE

Hinge Strap

USE HINGE

HIPPOSANDAL

SN A form of temporary horseshoe, of Roman date,
used when unshod animals were brought onto metalled roads. Usually consists of flat plate, winged sides and hooked heel.

**Hnaftafl Marker**

**HNEFATAFL MARKER**

**HOARD**

**Hob Nail**

**HOB NAIL**

**HOD HILL BROOCH**

**HOD HILL BROOCH**

**Hoe**

**Hoe**

**HOLDFAST**

**HOLLOW BASED ARROWHEAD**

**Holy Water Box**

**Holy Water Pot**

**HOLY WATER SPRINKLER**

**HOLY WATER VESSEL**

**Hone**

**Hood (Clothing)**

**Hood (Hawking)**

**Hook**

**Hooked Tag**

**Horn (Music)**

**Horse Armour**
SN  Armour used to protect a horse.
CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT  ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

Horse Bit
USE  BRIDLE BIT

Horse Harness
USE  HARNESS

HORSE TRAPPING
SN  Ornamentation fixed to a horse's harness.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

Horse Whip
USE  WHIP

Horsebit
USE  BRIDLE BIT

HORSESHOE
SN  A shaped piece of iron perforated for nails and used on horses.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT  ANIMAL SHOE

Horseshoe Nail
USE  SHOEING NAIL

HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER
SN  A container used in growing plants, either to contain or for use in their cultivation eg watering cans.
CL  CONTAINER
BT  CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT  FLOWER POT
    WATERING CAN
    WATERING POT

Hosepipe
USE  HOSE

HOURGLASS
SN  A sandglass that runs for an hour.
CL  MEASUREMENT
BT  SAND GLASS

Hub
USE  WHEEL

Hub Cap
USE  WHEEL

Hub Lining
USE  WHEEL

Human Bone
USE  HUMAN REMAINS

HUMAN REMAINS
UF  Human Bone
    Human Skeleton

Human Skull
USE  HUMAN REMAINS

Human Tooth
USE  HUMAN REMAINS

HUNTING HORN
UF  Bugle
SN  A horn used in hunting to give signals.
CL  MUSIC
BT  LIP BLOWN WIND Instrument

HUNTING OBJECT
SN  Equipment for the hunting and capture of animals.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT  BOLAS
    BOW (WEAPON)
    FIREARM
    LASSO
    LURE
    SPEAR
    TRAP
    HAWKING EQUIPMENT

HURDLE
SN  A moveable section of light fence, traditionally made from wattle and used for herding livestock, to separate land or to act as river bank revetments.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

HURDLING TOOL
SN  A tool used in making wooden hurdles.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  CUTTING EQUIPMENT

HURDY GURDY
UF  Symphonie
SN  An instrument in which strings are vibrated by an internal wheel cranked by a handle.
CL  MUSIC
BT  MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

HYMN BOOK
SN  A book of hymns.
CL  WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT  BOOK

HYPOCAUST TILE
SN  One of a number of tiles cemented together to form pillars supporting the floor above a hypocaust.
CL  ARCHITECTURE
BT  TILE

ICE SKATE
UF  Skate
SN  A blade attached to a shoe to glide on ice. It can be made of bone, and examples are known from
at least as early as the Bronze Age. Metal blades have progressively replaced bone skates since the sixteenth century.

INCENSE BOWL
SN A bowl I used in magical ceremonies.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
INCENSE HOLDER
SN A container for incense.
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE BURNER
INCENSE BURNER
SN An object used to burn incense in.
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER

Incense Cup
USE INCENSE BOWL

INCENSE HOLDER
SN A container for incense.
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
NT INCENSE BOWL
INCENSE BURNER

INCENSE SHOVEL
SN A small shovel used with incense.
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER
INCENSE SPOON
SN A small spoon used with incense.
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER
INCENSE TONGS
SN Tongs used with incense.
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER
INCENSE VASE
SN A container for incense.
CL RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER

INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT
SN A by-product created through a manufacturing process. This does not include the production of tools, for this use tool by product.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

INGOT MOULD
SN A mould in which an ingot is made.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD
INK
SN A coloured fluid used for writing, drawing and printing.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
INK BOTTLE
SN A container for holding ink.
CL CONTAINER
BT WRITING CONTAINER
INK CASE
USE INKWELL
Ink Pot
USE INKWELL

Ink Sander
USE SANDSHAKER

INK SPOON
SN A very small spoon used to provide liquid to mix with ink on an ink stone.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

INK STAND
SN A stand or tray for ink bottles and or pens
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

INK STONE
SN A kind of stone used in making ink.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

INKWELL
UF Ink Case
Ink Pot
SN A pot for ink usually housed in a hole in a desk.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

INLAY
SN A piece of material that has been inlaid, or prepared and shaped for inlaying, in an object, decorative feature or other setting.
CL UNASSIGNED

INSCRIBED OBJECT
SN Any object which bears an inscription.
CL UNASSIGNED

Insect
USE INSECT REMAINS

INSECT CAGE
SN A cage specifically designed to hold insects.
CL CONTAINER
BT CAGE

INSECT REMAINS
UF Beetle Remains
Coleoptera Remains
Insect
SN Use for the remains of any part of an insect.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS

INSIGNIA
UF Emblem
SN Signs or badges of office, honour, membership, occupation etc.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

INTAGLIO
SN Semi precious stone or glass engraved with a design and used to make an impression on wax or clay.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SEAL MATRIX

INTURNED DISH
SN A dish with straight or convex sides that turn inwards, forming an acute basal angle. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH

INTURNED JAR
SN A jar with a profile that slopes inwards from base to rim. Particularly shallow examples have been termed Peat Pots; this is a term with a restricted distribution in northern England. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR

INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
SN Remains of one of the groups of animals characterized as lacking any form of backbone or spinal column.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ANIMAL REMAINS
NT ANNELID REMAINS
ARTHROPOD REMAINS
BRACHIOPOD REMAINS
ECHINODERM REMAINS
MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NEMATODE REMAINS

IRON PYRITES
SN A nodule of iron pyrites used to create fire in combination with tinder and flint or another nodule of iron pyrites.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

IRREGULAR CORE
SN A stone core which is irregular in shape. It can have numerous usable or abandoned striking platforms. It is the most common core type and it is often the last attempt of a knapper to extract the final usable flakes from the core. (Source: SARC)
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE

JACK (COOKING)
SN A device for rotating a spit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
RT SPT

JACKET
SN Outerwear covering the upperbody, including the arms. Covers to the waist.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

JAMB
UF Door Jamb
SN The vertical side of a window, archway, doorway or fireplace.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

JAR
SN A wide mouthed container, usually cylindrical
w ithout handles.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** CONTAINER <BY FORM>

FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

**NT** BAR LIP JAR
BAR LUG JAR
BICONICAL JAR
BUNGHOLE JAR
CONCAVE SIDED JAR
CYLINDRICAL JAR
FLARED JAR
GLOBULAR JAR
HANDLED JAR
INTURNED JAR
Rounded JAR
SHOULDERED JAR

**JAVELIN**

**UF** Plum
Plumbatum

**SN** A long spear designed to be thrown in order to injure or kill a given target.

**CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

**BT** SPEAR

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** SPEAR

**NT** ANGON

**JERKIN**

**SN** Sleeveless short jacket.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** OUTERWEAR

**JESS**

**SN** Straps fastened around the legs of a hawk.

**CL** ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

**BT** HAWKING EQUIPMENT

**JETTON**

**UF** Casting Counter

**SN** A metal counter used in calculation of financial sums but not itself directly exchangeable for coins, goods or services.

**CL** MEASUREMENT

**RT** GAMING CHIP

**JEWELLERY**

**SN** An object, often including gems and ornamentation, used as an adornment, usually on a person.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** PERSONAL ORNAMENT

**NT** AMULET
ANKLET
ARMLET
BEAD
BRACELET
BROOCH
BROOCH PIN
DANCE ORNAMENT
FINGER RING
JEWELLERY FITTING
LOCKET
LUNULA
NECK RING
NECKLACE
PECTORAL
PENDANT
SETTING
TOE RING
TORC

**JEWELLERY FITTING**

**SN** Part of a piece of jewellery.

**CL** MUSIC

**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

**JEWS HARP**

**SN** An instrument consisting of a small lyre-shaped metal frame held between the teeth, with a steel tongue plucked with the finger.

**CL** MUSIC

**BT** RATTLE

**JINGLE**

**SN** An instrument strung with metal pieces which sound when shaken.

**CL** MUSIC

**BT** RATTLE

**JINGLE JANGLE**

**SN** Decorative mounts on horse harness

**CL** ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

Joiners Dog

**USE** DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP

**JUG**

**SN** A container for holding or pouring liquids, usually having a handle or lip.

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** CONTAINER <BY FORM>

**NT** BALLUSTER JUG
BARREL SHAPED JUG
BARTMANN JUG
BICONICAL JUG
BUNGHOLE JUG
CONICAL JUG
CYLINDRICAL JUG
FACE JUG
GLOBULAR JUG
KNIGHT JUG
PEAR SHAPED JUG
PUZZLE JUG
Rounded JUG
SHOULDERED JUG
SPOUTED PITCHER
TRIPOD PITCHER
WAISTED JUG

**JUMPER**

**SN** A loose piece of clothing about hip length worn over other clothes, not usually tucked in at the waist.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** OUTERWEAR

**KEELED CORE**

**SN** A core used to produce flakes from a single plain platform. The base of the core, or 'keel', is often
formed by alternate removal from a process resembling cresting. Often one end has a relatively unmodified section. (Source: SARC)

**KEG**
- SN A small barrel.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

**KERCHIEF**
- SN A piece of cloth worn over the head.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

**KETTLE**
- SN A vessel with a lid, handle and spout used particularly for boiling water.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT COOKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT COOKING VESSEL

**KEY (LOCKING)**
- SN A device for operating a lock.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- NT BARREL PADLOCK KEY
  - BOX PADLOCK KEY
  - LATCHLIFTER
  - LIFT KEY
  - PADLOCK KEY
  - ROTARY KEY
  - SLIDE KEY
- RT CHATELAINE
  - GIRDLE HANGER
  - KEY BLANK
  - KEYHOLE FITTING
  - LOCK

**KEY (MUSIC)**
- SN Use type of instrument where known.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

**KEY (WINDING)**
- UF Winding Key
- SN A key for winding a clockwork mechanism.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- RT CLOCK

**KEY BLANK**
- SN An object which is going to become a key. It has the shape but has not been cut to fit a lock.
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT BLANK
- NT PADLOCK KEY BLANK
- RT KEY (LOCKING)

**KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT**
- SN A framed instrument, in which strings are plucked or hit, operated from a keyboard.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

**Keyhole Cover**
- USE KEYHOLE FITTING

**KEYHOLE FITTING**

**KEYHOLE FITTING**
- UF Escutcheon
  - Keyhole Cover
  - Keyhole Escutcheon
  - Keyhole Plate
- SN An object which surrounds or makes up a keyhole.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
- RT KEY (LOCKING)
  - LOCK

**Kidney Dagger**
- USE DAGGER

**Kiln Bar**
- USE KILN FURNITURE

**Kiln Lining**
- USE KILN FURNITURE

**Kiln Packing**
- USE KILN FURNITURE

**Kiln Spacer**
- USE KILN FURNITURE

**Kiln Waste**
- SN Waste material from a kiln
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

**KILT**
- SN Pleated skirt, usually of a tartan material, worn by men and women.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT OUTERWEAR

**Knapping Fragment**
- USE DEBITAGE

**Knee Brooch**
- SN A Roman Bow Brooch dating from the mid-second to mid-third centuries AD, characterized by the pronounced curvature of the bow.
Knee Guard

Knee Guard

USE LEG GUARD

KNIFE

UF Backed Knife
Knife Blade
Knife Plate
SN A cutting blade with handle used for food preparation and consumption.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT CIRCUMCISION KNIFE
CURRIERS KNIFE
DISCOIDAL KNIFE
FOLDING KNIFE
PENKNIFE
PLANO CONVEX KNIFE
POLISHED KNIFE
PRUNING KNIFE
SCALPEL
SCUTCHING KNIFE
RT KNIFE BLANK
LAUREL LEAF

Knife Blade

USE KNIFE

KNIFE BLANK

SN A knife prior to undergoing the processes of sharpening or finishing, consisting of a single piece of metal from which the blade and tang have been shaped.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLANK
RT KNIFE

Knife Plate

USE KNIFE

KNIGHT JUG

SN A type of jug decorated with applied figures in the form of knights in armour. (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

KNITTING NEEDLE

UF Knitting Pin
SN An instrument used to create and link loops of yarn to produce a garment.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Knitting Pin

USE KNITTING NEEDLE

KNOUT

SN A kind of scourge.

CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
BT SCOURGE

KNUCKLE BONE (GAMING)

SN Pieces of bone used in a game, the pieces are throw n and then picked up between bounces of a small ball or throws of another piece.

CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING PIECE

Knuckle Bone (Remains)

USE ANIMAL REMAINS

KOHL POT

SN A container for kohl, a powder usually made of antimony, used as eye shadow.

CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

LACE (FASTENING)

SN A strip of material, leather etc used to hold two sides of an object together.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING
RT LACE TAG

LACE (TEXTILE)

SN A type of fabric often used to trim clothing.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT
RT TEXTILE

LACE BOBBIN

SN A small bobbin used in lace making.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BOBBIN

LACE PILLOW

SN A pillow or cushion for lace making.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

LACE TAG

SN The ending for a lace.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TAG
RT LACE (FASTENING)

LACHRYMATORY (CONTAINER)

SN A tear shaped container.

CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

LACHRYMATORY (RELIGIOUS)

SN A vessel for collecting tears.

CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Lacing Ring

USE EYELET

LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed in lakes or ponds.

CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT GYTTJA

LADDER

SN An object made of two verticals with rungs between for ascending or descending.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

LADLE

SN A long handled scoop usually used with liquids.
An appliance that produces light by means of a liquid fuel and a wick.

A small container used to fill a lamp with fuel.

An attachment to a lamp.

The support from which a lamp was hung.

A device for holding a lamp in a fixed position. These could take many forms from a simple bracket fixed to a wall to an ornate candelabra.

A hook from which a lamp could be hung.

A tall, thin pillar of wood, stone or metal on which a lamp could be fixed.

Lantern

An object which encloses a light source but allows light out through holes, glass etc.

A two-piece Bow Brooch dating from the early to mid-first century AD in Britain, originating in Gaul. Featuring a wide flat reeded bow, this and the Thistle Brooch were the first to conceal the spring mechanism with a cylindrical or semi-cylindrical hood.

Lantern

A small pin or stud worn in the lapel, often decorative.

A pointed two-edged surgical knife.

Any vehicle for transportation on land.

A pointed two-edged surgical knife.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LASSO</th>
<th>SN A leaf or diamond-shaped arrowhead with shallow retouching at the edges.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LF Lariat</td>
<td>CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A long rope with a noose at one end for catching animals.</td>
<td>BT ARROWHEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A long rope with a noose at one end for catching animals.</td>
<td>RT LAUREL LEAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST</td>
<td>LEASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A mould which is used to provide the shape of a piece of footwear.</td>
<td>SN A rope, cord etc used to hold or secure animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A mould which is used to provide the shape of a piece of footwear.</td>
<td>CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A mould which is used to provide the shape of a piece of footwear.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATCH</td>
<td>LEATHER STAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A small bar raised or lowered by a latchlifter which is used to fasten gates or doors etc.</td>
<td>SN An engraved object when struck imparts the image engraved onto the leather.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A small bar raised or lowered by a latchlifter which is used to fasten gates or doors etc.</td>
<td>CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A small bar raised or lowered by a latchlifter which is used to fasten gates or doors etc.</td>
<td>BT MARKING EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A small bar raised or lowered by a latchlifter which is used to fasten gates or doors etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>Ledger Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>USE GRAVESTONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>LEG GUARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>SN Ankle Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>Greave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>Knee Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>Shin Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>SN Armour designed to protect the leg or parts of the leg. For specific foot protection use FOOT GUARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>BT ARMOUR &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>Leg Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>USE FETTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>LEGGING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>SN Outerwear designed to protect the legs from weather.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td>BT OUTERWEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>LEISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>SN A fishing spear with two heads to grip fish between.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>BT FISH SPEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>LENS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>SN A piece of material, usually glass, which has been ground into shape to enhance vision or protect the eyes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>LETTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>SN Written or typed correspondence, usually between two or more parties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>BT WRITTEN ITEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>LETTER WEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>SN A weight used with letter scales for weighing letters or parcels and establishing the required postal rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>CL MEASUREMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>BT WEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>LEVALLOIS CORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>UF Tortoise Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.</td>
<td>SN A prepared core from which a single flake or blade has been produced. The technique was primarily used in the Palaeolithic and Neolithic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEVALLOIS FLAKE

**Levallois Point**

**USE** LEVALLOIS FLAKE

**LEVEL**

**SN** An instrument for establishing the horizontal line of sight and used in surveying. It usually has an eyepiece and an air bubble in a glass tube or dome.

**CL** MEASUREMENT

**LEVER**

**SN** A bar used to increase the force being brought to bear in order to move an object.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**LIBATION BOWL**

**SN** A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**NT** PATERA

**LIBATION CONTAINER**

**SN** A container used to hold and or pour out liquid in honour of a deity.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**NT** LIBATION BOWL

**LIBATION CUP**

**SN** A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**LIBATION JUG**

**SN** A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**LIBATION LADLE**

**SN** A utensil used to pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

**LIBATION TABLE**

**SN** An object used to hold offerings to a deity.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

**LIBATION TANK**

**SN** A container to hold a liquid in honour of a deity.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**LIBATION VASE**

**SN** A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** LIBATION CONTAINER

**LID**

**UF** Pot Lid

**Vessel Lid**

**SN** A cover for an object, usually designed to fit the object.

**CL** UNASSIGNED

**NT** COLLARED LID

**COMPLEX LID**

**CONICAL LID**

**DISH LID**

**DOMED LID**

**FLANGED LID**

**FLAT LID**

**FLAT TOPPED LID**

**SAUCER SHAPED LID**

**LIFT KEY**

**SN** Usually a L or T-shaped tumbler lock key which allowed the bolt to be pulled across by a cord.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** KEY (LOCKING)

**LIGHT FITTING**

**SN** An object which does not provide light but supports or is attached to lighting equipment.

**CL** FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

**LIGHTER**

**SN** Portable device that generate stable and consistent flame by combining flammable liquids or pressurised gases with a spark.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

Lighthouse Jug

**USE** CONICAL JUG

**LIGHTING OBJECT**

**SN** An object used in the lighting of an area.

**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING

**NT** CANDLE

**CANDLE HOLDER**

**CANDLE SNUFFER**

**LAMP**

**LAMP FILLER**

**LAMP FITTING**

**LAMP HANGER**

**LANTERN**

**RUSH LIGHT**
Ligula

USE COSMETIC SPOON

LIMPET SCOOP

SN An object assumed to be to pick limpets out of their shells.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

LINCH PIN

UF Lynch Pin
SN An object which perforated the axle cap, passing through the axle and so keeping the wheel in place. Usually made of metal, though can be made of wood or antler.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

LINE SINKER

SN A weight attached to a fishing line in order to help it sink towards the bottom.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SINKER

Linen Armour

USE GAMBESON

LINEN SMOOTHER

SN A flattened glass sphere used to give linen a gloss.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

LINKED PIN

SN A set of two or more pins joined together by a chain.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS PIN

LINSTOCK

SN A staff with a fork at one end which would be used to hold a lighted slow match which was used to fire a canon.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

LINTEL

SN A horizontal beam over an opening to support a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by the player vibrating their lips and blowing into a mouthpiece.
CL MUSIC
BT WIND INSTRUMENT
NT CARNYX
HORN (MUSIC)
HUNTING HORN
TRUMPET

LIQUID MEASURE

SN A container used to measure liquids.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT MEASURING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT MEASURING VESSEL

LITHARGE

SN A residue, primarily lead oxide, formed during refining silver
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

LITHIC IMPLEMENT

UF Flint Implement
SN Knapped or ground stone/flint tool where the specific type is unknown. Use more specific type where known.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT CORE AXEHEAD
FLAKED AXEHEAD
MICROLITH
SCRAPER (TOOL)

LITTER

SN A vehicle containing a couch shut in by curtains and carried by men or beasts of burden.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

Lituus

USE TRUMPET

LIVERY COLLAR

UF Chain Of Office
SN A heavy chain, usually of gold, worn as insignia of office or a mark of fealty or other association from the Middle Ages onwards.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT NECKLACE

LOBED BOWL

SN A bowl comprising three or more equally spaced lobes. There may be one or more moulded animals or other figures inside the base and two or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

LOBED CUP

SN A vessel composed of three or more equally spaced lobes and usually, a wisted or pedestal base. The handles are vertical loops, generally of strap form. There may be two opposed handles, or one per lobe junction. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

LOBED DISH

SN A dish comprising three or more lobes, usually equally spaced. There may be one or more animal or other figures inside the base and two or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH
LOCK

UF  Lock Bar
     Lock Bolt
     Lock Bolt Spring
     Lock Housing
     Lock Plate
     Lock Spring
     Lock Tumbler

SN  A security device attached to objects.

CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT  LOCKING MECHANISM

NT  PADLOCK

RT  KEY (LOCKING)
     KEYHOLE FITTING
     LATCHLIFTER

USE  LOCK

Loin Band

USE  LOINCLOTH

LOINCLOTH

UF  Breech Cloth
     Loin Band

SN  A piece of cloth worn around the loins.

CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT  OUTERWEAR

LONG BROOCH

SN  An Anglo-Saxon brooch type dating from the 5th to 7th centuries AD and influenced by the Crossbow brooch, featuring a sprung pin and a head plate.

CL  DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT  BROOCH

NT  CRUCIFORM BROOCH
     SMALL LONG BROOCH
     SQUARE HEADED BROOCH

LONG ARM

SN  A hand held long barrelled gun.

CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT  FIREARM

LONGBOW

SN  A large, powerful, hand-drawn bow, usually 6 ft (1.8m) in length and traditionally made of wood.

CL  ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT  BOW (WEAPON)

NT  MACHINE GUN
     MUSKET
     RIFLE
     SHOTGUN

LOOM

UF  Heddle Cradle
     Warping Frame

SN  An apparatus worked by hand or mechanically for weaving yarn into textile.

CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT  TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

LOOM WEIGHT

SN  Weights used on a type of vertical loom to hold the warp threads taut.

CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT  TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Loop Headed Spike

USE  STAPLE

LOOPED PALSTAVE

SN  Metal shaped blade that flares out to a curved cutting edge, with a side loop to further assist hafting.

CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT  PALSTAVE

LOOPED SPEARHEAD

SN  Type of leaf-shaped socketed spearhead with two small holes or loops on either side at the
base of the blade. Possibly meant to assist in securing the metal spearhead to the wooden shaft, or to tie streamers of some kind to the top of the spear.

**LORRY**

- **UF** Truck
- **SN** A motor vehicle designed to transport cargo.
- **CL** TRANSPORT
- **BT** MOTOR VEHICLE

**LOUVRE**

- **UF** Roof Louver
- **SN** A fitting incorporating a series of overlapping flaps providing ventilation or transmission of sound.
- **CL** ARCHITECTURE
- **BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**LUCIFER MATCH**

- **SN** A early match made of a piece of wood and an inflammable substance, lit by friction between the inflammable substance and a rough surface.
- **CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
- **BT** IGNITING ACCESSORY

**LUG (HANDLE)**

- **SN** A projection which can be used to lift or suspend an object, often used as a handle.
- **CL** UNASSIGNED

**LUG (POLE)**

- **SN** A rod used to measure the imperial measurements of a pole or a perch.
- **CL** MEASUREMENT

**LUNATE MICROLITH**

- **SN** A microlith retouched to a half moon or crescent shape. (Source: SARC)
- **CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- **BT** MICROLITH

**LUNULA**

- **SN** Early Bronze Age assumed to be a neck ornament, crescent moon shaped, often gold and elaborately decorated.
- **CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- **BT** JEWELLERY

**LURE**

- **SN** An object used to retrieve birds used in hawking. Consists of feathers tied to a rope, food is contained in the lure while training the birds.
- **CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- **BT** HUNTING OBJECT

**LUTE**

- **SN** A plucked string instrument of a specific medieval / early post medieval type.
- **CL** MUSIC
- **BT** PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

Lynch Pin

- **USE** LINCH PIN

**LYRE**

- **UF** Cithara
- **SN** Frame Harp

A plucked string instrument in which the strings pass over the soundbox and parallel to the sides of the instrument.

**MACE**

- **UF** Macehead
- **SN** A stone or metal head on a wooden shaft. Where the use is thought to be ceremonial multiple index with ceremonial object.
- **CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT** PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

**MACHETE**

- **SN** A heavy bladed knife.
- **CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- **BT** CUTTING EQUIPMENT

**MACHINE GUN**

- **SN** A fully automatic mounted or portable firearm, usually designed to fire bullets in quick succession from an ammunition belt or magazine.
- **CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT** LONGARM

**MAIL ARMOUR**

- **UF** Chain Mail
- **SN** Armour made up of interlaced metal rings.
- **CL** ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- **BT** ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

**MALLET**

- **SN** A wooden hammer.
- **CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- **BT** STRIKING EQUIPMENT

**MAMMAL REMAINS**

- **SN** Use for the remains of any part of a mammal, except for humans.
- **CL** ECOFACTS
- **BT** VERTEBRATE REMAINS

**MAMMIFORM COSTREL**

- **SN** A costrel with a flattened spherical form: the back is flat and the front domed or mammiform. The base may be slightly flattened or rounded. Two opposed strap handles or lugs join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
- **CL** CONTAINER
- **BT** COSTREL

**MANACLE**

- **SN** A shackle for the hand.
- **CL** PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
- **BT** SHACKLE

**MANDOLIN**

- **SN** A stringed instrument with a very rounded body.
MANICURE IMPLEMENT
SN An item used as part of a manicure.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT MANICURE SET
NAIL CLEANER
NAIL CLIPPER
NAIL FILE

MANICURE SET
UF Toilet Set
SN An associated group of manicure implements.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

MANTLE
SN A loose cloak.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOAK

MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
SN Objects used in, or which are created as part of, a manufacturing or production process, including the by-products of such processes. This does not include finished items, these will appear in other appropriate classes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT BAR IRON
BLANK
BY PRODUCT
MILLEFIORI CANE
MOOD
OSEMUND
PATTERN
PROTOTYPE
ROUGHOUT
TEMPLATE
TRIAL PIECE

MANUFACTURING DEBRIS
SN The remains of a manufacturing process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT
NT BONE WORKING DEBRIS
CASTING WASTE
GLASS WORKING DEBRIS
METAL WORKING DEBRIS
SHOE MAKING WASTE
WOOD WORKING WASTE

MANUSCRIPT
SN A document or book written by hand.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

MARBLE
SN A small ball, usually of glass or porcelain, used in games.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

MARINE DEPOSIT
SN Use for deposits formed by the action of the sea or under marine conditions.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS
SN Molluscs found in salt or brackish water. Use more specific term where known.
CL ECOFACTS
BT MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NT MUSSEL SHELL
OYSTER SHELL

MARKING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to create a mark, image or character in an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT BRANDING IRON
BURNIN
ENGRAVING TOOL
ETCHING TOOL
GRAVER
LEATHER STAMP
MARKING TOOL
PUNCH
SCRIBER
SEAL MATRIX

MARKING TOOL
SN A tool used to impart an image, impression or mark onto a surface.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
NT EMBOSsing STAMP
SCORER

MARLIN SPIKE
SN A spike for separating the strands of a rope.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

MARRIAGE BOWL
SN A bowl used in the marriage ceremony.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

MARRIAGE OBJECT
SN Objects concerned with marriage and weddings.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT BRIDAL HEADDRESS
DOWRY BOX
MARRIAGE BOWL
MARRIAGE RING

MARRIAGE RING
UF Wedding Ring
SN A ring used in the marriage ceremony.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

MARTINGALE
SN A strap from the reins to the girth of a horse, preventing it from raising its head too high.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT BRIDLE FITTING

MARVER
SN In the glass industry, a flat block of stone (idealy marble), cast iron, or a ceramic material, on which cylinder glass is flattened. Medieval and
Post Medieval.

MASHER
SN A hand held device for mashing food, usually with a flat holed base attached to a handle.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

MASK
SN An object worn, or carried, to cover the face.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

MATCHLOCK MUSKET
SN A musket fired by a piece of burning match being held in the lock, when the trigger was pulled, would contact with powder in the pan to set off the charge.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MUSKET

MATTOCK
SN A tool used for digging where the blade is at right angles to the handle.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

MATTRESS
SN A bag or case stuffed or padded, designed to be slept on.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

MAUL
SN A massive hammer of wood, stone or iron.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

MAZER
SN A drinking bowl, often wooden.
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL

MEASUREMENT
SN Objects used to measure time, distance, weight, number or natural forces.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT ABACUS
ALIDADE
ALTIMETER
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT
BALANCE
BAROMETER
BOUNDARY MARKER
CLINOMETER
CLOTH MEASURE
COMPASS
CROSS STAFF
GAUGE
GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT
JETTON
LEVEL
LUG (POLE)
MEASURING VESSEL
MICROSCOPE
MILESTONE
PENDULUM
RULE
SHIPS LOG
SOUNDING LEAD
SURVEYING STAFF
TALLY
THERMOMETER
TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
WEATHER VANE
WEIGHT
RT CURRENCY

MEASURING ROD
SN A measuring rule not graduated in feet.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT RULE

MEASURING VESSEL
SN A container which holds a set quantity of a substance, can be graduated to show quantities.
CL MEASUREMENT
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT BUSHEL
GRAIN MEASURE
LIQUID MEASURE
PECK
POWDER MEASURE

Meat Dish
USE DRIPPING DISH
SN (Source: MPRG)

MEDAL
SN A piece of metal, usually in the form of a disc, struck or cast with an inscription or device to commemorate an event, or awarded as a mark of distinction.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

MEDALLION
SN A large medal.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Median Winged Axehead
USE WINGED AXEHEAD

MEDICAL CONTAINER
SN A container used to hold, store, examine or create medicinal substances such as ointments, medicines, drugs, pills, tablets etc.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT APOTHECARY JAR
BLEEDING CUP
DRUG BOTTLE
MEDICINE BOTTLE
OINTMENT JAR
PILL BOX
UNGUENT BOTTLE
UNGUENT POT
URINAL (MEDICAL)
RT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

MEDICAL IMPLEMENT
**MEDICAL PLATE**
SN A vessel used for medical purposes.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

**MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**
SN Objects used for the preparation of medicines or the diagnosis and treatment of ill health or disease.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
NT APOTHECARY LADLE
BANDAGE
CAPSULE
CATHETER
CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CRUTCH
DENTAL IMPLEMENT
EYE BATH
LENS
MEDICAL CONTAINER
MEDICAL IMPLEMENT
MEDICAL PLATE

**MEDICINE BOTTLE**
SN A bottle used for the storage of medicine.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
NT DENTICULATE
MEDICAL CONTAINER
MEDICAL IMPLEMENT
MEDICAL PLATE

**MELON BEAD**
SN A melon shaped bead.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BEAD

**MICROBURI**
SN A by-product of the production of microliths.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT TOOL BY PRODUCT

**MICRODUCTULATE**
SN A small flake or blade with a series of notches along the edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DENTICULATE

**MICROLITH**
SN A very small flint or other stone tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
NT LANCEOLET MICROLITH
LUNATE MICROLITH
RECTANGLE MICROLITH
RHOMBOID MICROLITH
TRAPEZE MICROLITH
TRIANGULAR MICROLITH

**MICROSCOPE**
SN An instrument using lenses to magnify the object being viewed.
CL MEASUREMENT

**MILESTONE**
SN An object used to mark each mile and to indicate distances to locations.
CL MEASUREMENT

**MILITARY CHEEKPIECE**
USE HELMET

**MILITARY EQUIPMENT**
SN Use for items of personal equipment used in a military context, eg AMMUNITION POUCH, PRIMING FLASK.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT AMMUNITION POUCH
PARACHUTE
PRIMING FLASK

**MILITARY STANDARD**
SN A flag or military symbolic representation on a pole.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

**MILK BOTTLE**
SN A bottle for the storage and transportation of milk.
CL CONTAINER
MILK CHURN
SN A large container for milk.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Milking Can
USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Jug
USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Pail
USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Pot
USE MILKING VESSEL

MILKING VESSEL
UF Milking Can
   Milking Jug
   Milking Pail
   Milking Pot
SN A container to receive milk during the milking process.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MILL PADDLE
SN A paddle blade, typically of wood, from a horizontal or vertical mill wheel.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MILLEFIORI CANE
UF Millefiori Rod
SN A long, thin cane of glass made by layering glass of various colours in a mould and pulling the soft glass until the cane was of the desired thickness. When cut and viewed in section the cane has a mosaic like appearance.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

Millefiori Rod
USE MILLEFIORI CANE

MILLSTONE
UF Grinder
SN A large stone used to grind grain or similar.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT
SN A partly-worked millstone that is still to be finished.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT ROUGHOUT

MINE
SN A container packed with explosives, with a detonator triggered by contact or a timer, for the purpose of destroying enemy craft, personnel etc.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
NT AERIAL MINE

MINERS CAGE
SN An enclosed cage used in a mine shaft to transport miners from the surface to the mine workings.
CL TRANSPORT

MINIATURE OBJECT
SN A deliberate miniaturised replica of an object.
CL UNASSIGNED

MIRROR
SN A polished reflective surface.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
RT HAND MIRROR
MIRROR CASE

MIRROR CASE
SN A case which holds and protects a mirror.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT HAND MIRROR
MIRROR

MISERICORD (DAGGER)
SN A form of dagger.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

MISERICORD (SEAT)
SN A projection on the under side of a hinged choir stall seat providing support during long periods of standing.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
RT SEAT

MITE REMAINS
SN Use for ticks and true mites. Related to spiders, mites are widely present in archaeological deposits but are rarely studied in detail as they can prove difficult to identify.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ARACHNID REMAINS

MOCCASIN
SN A shoe of soft leather.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

MODEL
SN Use specific form where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

Modius
USE GRAIN MEASURE

MOLLUSCA REMAINS
UF Snail Remains
SN Use for the remains of any part of a mollusc. Use more specific term if known.
CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
NT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NT NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

MONEY BOX
SN A lockable box for holding money and valuables.
MONSTRANCE
SN A vessel to contain the wafers used in the Eucharist.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Monumental Brass
USE BRASS

Monumental Cross
USE CROSS

MOOD
SN A blank for a knife that has not been hammered out.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

MOONDIAL
SN A dial for showing the hours of the night by the moon.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

MORSE
SN A clasp on a cope.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

MORTAR (VESSEL)
SN A mixing or grinding vessel.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
RT COSMETIC MORTAR PESTLE

MORTAR (WEAPON)
SN A gun designed to fire shells, etc at a high angle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
NT PROVING MORTAR

MORTAR BOMB
SN A muzzle loaded explosive projectile fired from a mortar. Typically they are short range and low velocity with a high arcing trajectory.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION

MORTAR STONE
SN Large granite stone used as the base stone of a stamping mill against which ore was crushed. Contains distinctive striations from the crushing process.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

MORTARIUM
SN A Roman mixing vessel with a gritted inner surface.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER

MOUSE
SN A self-propelled wheeled vehicle that does not operate on rails, such as trains or trolleys.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE
NT BUS
CAR
HEARSE
LORRY
MOTORCYCLE

MOULDS
SN A pattern used to create a consistent shape for an object, often hollow and reusable.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT
NT AXE MOULD
BULLET MOULD
COIN MOULD
INGOT MOULD
TARGET MOULD
SWORD MOULD

MOULDING
UF Cyma
Epicranitis
Sima
SN An ornamental decoration which projects from the surface it is part of.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

MOULDING CHISEL
SN A specially designed chisel for producing ornamental mouldings.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CHISEL

MOULDING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to create objects through the use of a pattern or matrix which shapes the object.
MOULDSTONE
SN A stone with a rectangular depression into which molten metal, usually tin, was poured to create ingots.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT

MOUNT
SN A object fitted to an item or garment for the purpose of display or decoration.

CL UNASSIGNED

MOUTHPIECE
USE WIND INSTRUMENT

MUFF
SN A cylinder of fur or cloth into which the hands are placed to keep warm.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

MUG
SN A drinking vessel with a handle.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

NT BARREL SHAPED MUG
CONICAL MUG
CYLINDRICAL MUG
FLARED MUG
ROUNDED MUG

MULLER
UF Grinder
SN A flat based stone used in conjunction with a grinding stone

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

MULTI-HANDED BOWL
SN A bowl adapted by the addition of three or more handles. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL

MULTI-HANDED JAR
SN A jar adapted by the addition of three or more vertical loop handles. They may be equally spaced, or confined to one section of the circumference. Profile vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR

MULTIPLE BOWL
UF Condiment Bowl
SN A vessel comprising of two or more bowls, generally of small size, joined together. There may be one or more handles of varying forms. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL

MULTIPLE DISH
UF Condiment Dish
SN A vessel comprising two or more dishes, generally of small size, joined together. There may be one or more handles of varying forms. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT DISH

MULTIPLE PLATFORM CORE
SN A core with more than two distinct platforms usually including one or two striking surfaces and the traces of former platforms. Usually restricted to flake production. (Source: SARC)

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE

MURAL
USE WALL PAINTING

MUSIC
SN Instruments and their component parts used to produce music or audible signals of all forms.

CL MUSIC
NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

MUSICAL BOX
SN A musical instrument with a toothed cylinder.

CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT
SN A musical instrument producing sound by air vibrating.

CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>

NT BULLROARER
BUZZER
WIND INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>
SN A musical instrument producing sound from a membrane.

CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
SN Musical instruments by how the sound is produced by the instrument.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT
NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>
SN A musical instrument producing sound by the use of strings.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
NT HURDY GURDY
KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT
MUSICAL BOX
PSALTERY
STRING INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
SN A musical instrument producing sound from its own body.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
NT BELL
BUZZ BONE
CLAPPERS
CROTAL
CYMBAL
GONG
JEWS HARP
RATCHET RATTLE
RATTLE
SCRAPER (MUSICAL)
TRIANGLE

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE
SN A case for the transportation and protection of musical instruments.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT
SN Part of a musical instrument.
CL MUSIC
NT BEATER (MUSIC)
BOW (MUSIC)
BRIDGE (MUSIC)
DRUMSTICK
KEY (MUSIC)
PEDAL (MUSIC)
PLECTRUM
SOUNDBOARD
SOUNDBOX
STOP (MUSIC)
TAILPIECE
TUNING PEG
VALVE (MUSIC)

MUSKET
SN A heavy, smooth bore, long barrelled weapon, fired from the shoulder.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT LONGARM
NT FLINTLOCK MUSKET
MATCHLOCK MUSKET
SNAPHAUCE MUSKET
WHEELLOCK MUSKET

MUSKET BALL
UF Ball
SN A metal sphere, usually lead, fired from a musket. Often bound into a cartridge.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION
RT BULLET MOULD
CARTRIDGE

MUSSEL SHELL
SN The remains of a shell of a mussel.
CL ECOFACTS
BT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

MUZZLE
SN A strap or series of straps and or bars worn over the mouth of an animal to prevent it biting.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

NAIL
SN A metal spike for fixing one object to another.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT BRAD
CLENCH NAIL
ROOFING NAIL

NAIL CLEANER
SN A tool for cleaning a person's nails.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAIL CLIPPER
SN A set of clippers for finger or toe nails.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAIL EXTRACTOR
SN A tool for extracting nails, tacks, pins etc from objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

NAIL FILE
SN A small file for manicuring a person's nails with.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAMEBOARD
SN An ornamental (carved and/or painted) frieze carved into, or attached to, the planking either side of a vessel's bow carrying the vessel's name and often illustrating some aspect of the name, port/country of origin etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FRIEZE
NAUSEM DERIVATE BROOCH
UF Simple One-Piece Brooch
SN A simple, one-piece Bow Brooch with a spring of four coils, sometimes less, its chord tucked beneath its head and variations to bow and catchplate. Dating from the first century A.D.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

Nave Band
USE WHEEL

NECK RING
SN A ring worn around the neck.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

NECK TIE
SN A piece of fabric worn tied or knotted around the neck.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

NECKED CUP
UF Thistle Tyg
SN A cup with a rounded body beneath a deep neck.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP

NECKERCHIEF
SN A square of fabric tied around the neck.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

NECKLACE
UF Necklet
SN A chain, band or cord, often bearing beads, pearls, jewels etc worn around the neck.
CL JEWELLERY
BT DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

NEEDLE
SN A thin, pointed implement used for sewing with a hole at the blunt end for threading the sewing material.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT
NT NETTING NEEDLE
RT THATCHING NEEDLE

NEEDLE HOLDER
UF Needle Case
SN A container in which needles are held.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

NEMATODE REMAINS
SN Remains of parasitic or free-living worms of the phylum Nematoda, characterized as having slender, cylindrical unsegmented bodies. Cysts of Heterodera commonly occur archaeologically
CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
RT PARASITE REMAINS

NET
SN A piece of openwork fabric made from twine or cord, either natural fibre or artificial, forming a mesh used for catching birds, animals or fish or for holding other inanimate objects.
CL UNASSIGNED

NET FLOAT
SN An object designed to float in water and to support a net.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FLOAT (WATER)

NET SINKER
UF Net Weight
SN A weight used to sink a fishing net in water.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SINKER

Net Weight
USE NET SINKER

NETTING NEEDLE
SN A needle for making and mending nets, often forked at both ends.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT NEEDLE

NOCTURNAL
SN An astronomical instrument for telling the time at night. The date is set on the nocturnal then its pointers lined up with the Pole Star and the two primary stars in the Great Bear, thus allowing an approximate time to be read off.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS
UF Land Snail Remains
SN Molluscs found in dry to damp habitats rather than fully aquatic or marine habitats. Use more specific term when known.
CL ECOFACTS
BT MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NT FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCA REMAINS
RT TERRESTRIAL MOLLUSCA REMAINS

NOSE BAG
SN A bag containing food hung around a horse's head.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
Noseguard
USE HELMET

NOTCH
SN A side scraper with a short concavity retouched into an edge. This may be achieved by a single blow. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SIDE SCRAPER

NOZZLE
SN A pointed spout attachment.
CL UNASSIGNED

NUT
SN Remains of any part of a nut including the nutshell. The definition of nut as used here is any woody fruit or seed.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
NT HAZEL NUT

NUT (FASTENING)
SN A piece of metal or wood with a hole through which a bolt can be screwed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

NUT CRACKERS
SN An instrument for breaking open hard shelled nuts.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

OAKUM
SN Loose fibres obtained by unpicking old ropes. Mainly used to caulk seams in wooden vessels.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT ROPE

OAR
SN A pole with a blade used for rowing or steering a boat by leverage against the water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

OCTANT
SN An astronomical instrument, and navigational aid, in the form of one eighth of a circle and used to measure the angular altitude of heavenly bodies. Invented in 1731 and used into the 19th Century, it was superseded by the sextant.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

OCULISTS STAMP
SN A stamp, made of clay or stone, used to mark bars of eye ointment.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SEAL MATRIX

OFFCUT
SN An object that has been cut off.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

OFFERING BOWL
SN A bowl in which an offering is made.
CL CONTAINER
BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING DISH
SN A dish in which an offering is made.
CL CONTAINER
BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING JAR
SN A jar that contains an offering.
CL CONTAINER
BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING PLATE
SN A plate on which an offering is made.
CL CONTAINER
BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING TRAY
SN A tray on which an offering is made.
CL CONTAINER
BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING VESSEL
SN A container used to hold an offering.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
NT OFFERING BOWL
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
BT OFFERING DISH
BT OFFERING JAR
BT OFFERING PLATE
BT OFFERING TRAY

OGHAM STONE
SN A stone inscribed or marked with ogham letters used for a memorial
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

OINTMENT JAR
SN A jar for the storage of ointment.
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

OPIUM PIPE
SN A pipe designed for smoking opium.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)

ORACLE BONE
UF Divination Bone
SN A piece of bone used for divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATIONAL OBJECT

ORGAN
UF Organ Pipe
Organetto
Pipe (Music)
Portative Organ
Regal
SN An instrument with a series of pipes at different pitches, the air being produced by bellows, and pipes selected by keyboard or sliders.
CL MUSIC
BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
RT TAMPA
Organ Pipe
USE ORGAN

Organetto
USE ORGAN

ORGANIC MATERIAL
UF Black Earth
Dark Earth
Organic Sediment
SN Material derived from living things. Use more specific term where known.
CL ECOFACTS
NT RESIDUE

Organic Sediment
USE DEPOSIT ORGANIC MATERIAL

OSEMUND
SN Low-grade cast iron in the form of balls or spheres, produced in small workshops and exported across the North Sea and Baltic region. Particularly associated with 16th century Sweden. Also spelt "oszemundt" and other variants.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
RT BAR IRON

OSSUARY
SN An object that contains bones. Use a monuments thesaurus where this is a site type.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

OSTRACOD REMAINS
SN Small crustaceans ranging in size from 0.2mm to 30mm and possessing a bivalve carapace or "shell".
CL ECOFACTS
BT CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

OUTERWEAR
SN Clothes worn so that they are visible, usually but not always worn over other clothes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT A PRON
BIB
BLOUSE
BREECHES
CLOAK
COAT
CODPIECE
DRESS
GAITER
JACKET
JERKIN
JUMPER
KILT
LEGGING
LOINCLOTH
PENIS SHEATH
ROBE
SHAWL
SHIFT
SHIRT
SKIRT

Smock
TOBE
TROUSERS
TUNIC
WRAP

OVEN
UF Oven Clay
Oven Furniture
SN A chamber for heating or baking objects.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

Oven Clay
USE OVEN
Oven Furniture
USE OVEN

Ox Goad
USE GOAD

OX SHOE
SN A perforated strip of metal for shoeing the bifurcated hoof of an ox.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL SHOE

OYSTER SHELL
SN The remains of the shell of an oyster.
CL ECOFACTS
BT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

PADDLE
SN A short, broad bladed oar used without a row lock.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

PADLOCK
UF Padlock Bolt
Padlock Spring
Padlock Tube
SN A detachable lock with hinged loop used for attachment operated by a key.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LOCK
NT BARREL PADLOCK

Padlock Bolt
USE PADLOCK

PADLOCK KEY
SN A key for a padlock.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

PADLOCK KEY BLANK
SN An object that is to become a padlock key. It has the correct shape but has yet to be cut to fit the lock.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT KEY BLANK

Padlock Spring
USE PADLOCK

Padlock Tube
USE PADLOCK
USE BUCKET

PAINT BRUSH
SN A brush for applying paint.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BRUSH
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PAINTED GLASS (WINDOW)
SN Glass which has been coloured and decorated by painting.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT WINDOW GLASS

PALEOSOL
USE PALEOSOL

PALEOSOL
UF Buried Soil
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

PALETTE (ARMOUR)
SN A piece of armour used to protect the armpit.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

PALETTE (ARTISTS)
SN A board or slab, often with a thumb hole in it, used by an artist to hold and mix colours on.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

PALETTE (COSMETIC)
SN A thin flat slab used to mix cosmetics on.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSMETIC ARTICLE

PAILING
SN A fence made of pales.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PALL
SN A religious cloth often used to cover coffins.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Palm
SN A sailmaker’s thimble used in the sewing of canvas, consisting of a flat thimble in a canvas or leather strip with a thumb hole. The w hole is worn across the palm of the hand, which gives it its name.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT THIMBLE

Palm Cup
SN A round bottomed container to be held in the palm of the hand.
CL CONTAINER

BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL

Palmstaff

USE PALSTAVE

PALSTAVE
UF Palstaff
SN A bronze axehead of middle or late Bronze Age date in which the side flanges and the bar/stop on both faces are connected, forming a single hafting aid. For palstaves with side loops use looped palstave.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD
NT LOOPED PALSTAVE

PAN
SN A broad container, usually used for cooking.
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL

PAN PIPE
UF Syrinx
SN An instrument composed of several pipes in which air is made to vibrate by blowing across the top edge.
CL MUSIC
BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

PANCHEON
SN A large shallow bowl for letting liquids stand.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

PANEL
SN An individual section of panelling. Can form fences, ceilings, an outer layer to a wall etc.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

PANTILE
SN Curved, interlocking roof tile of S-shaped section usually made of clay or concrete.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

PAPER
SN A thin vegetable based sheet used for writing, drawing, printing etc.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
RT PAPERCLIP

PAPER WEIGHT
SN A small, heavy object used for keeping loose papers in place.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PAPERCLIP
SN A piece of wire or similarly flexible material shaped to form a clip for fastening papers
PAPYRUS
SN A writing material prepared from the pithy stem of an aquatic plant.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

PARACHUTE
SN A device used to slow the fall of a person or an object from a great height. When open it consists of a large umbrella-like sheet with wires or ropes converging from the edge to a harness attached to the lower end.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT ABACUS
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SPORTING EQUIPMENT
MILITARY EQUIPMENT

PARADE ARMOUR
SN Decorative armour used for parades and display, not for combat.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

PARASITE REMAINS
UF Microfossil
SN Use for the remains of internal parasites of vertebrates, including humans, such as flukes, tapeworm, including their calcified cysts, etc. Eggs of the nematodes Ascaris sp. (maw-worm) and Trichuris sp. (whipworm) are commonly reported.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS
RT NEMATODE REMAINS

PARASOL
SN A lightweight umbrella used as a sun shade.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

PARCHMENT
SN An animal skin prepared as a writing or painting surface.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

PARCHMENT PRICKER
SN An object used to prick holes on each side of a manuscript page to mark the position of the horizontal lines.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PARGETTING MOULD
SN A tool used to produce designs in plaster on the outside of buildings.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD

PARTING VESSEL
SN A container, usually square or rectangular, used in metal processing for separating metals one from another, usually silver from gold.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

Pastern Trammel
USE HOBBLE

PATEN
SN A plate used in the Eucharist.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

PATERA
UF Phiale
SN A shallow ceramic or metal libation bowl, usually with no handles or feet. The Greeks called it a phiale, the Romans a patera. Used in religious practice. Could contain mixed wine and water but also unmixed wine, honey, oil, water, or milk.
CL CONTAINER
BT LIBATION BOWL
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT LIBATION BOWL

PATTEN
SN An overshoe with a thick sole or set on an iron ring to raise the wearer’s foot out of the mud and so protect normal shoes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

PATTERN
SN An example from which another object is made.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

PAX
SN A tablet with a handle fitted to the back of it.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

PEAR SHAPED JUG
SN A jug with a maximum diameter in the lower half of the vessel and with no discernible shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

PEAT
SN Material consisting of at least 90% organic matter by dry weight. Formed from plant material under damp, wet or acid conditions where the rate of accumulation is greater than the rate of decay.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

PEBBLE MACE
SN A Mesolithic type of mace head made of stone.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MACE

PECK
SN A measure for dry substances. A quarter of a bushel.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT MEASURING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
PECTORAL
SN Breast ornament
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

PEDAL (MUSIC)
SN A part of a musical instrument played by the feet.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

PEDESTAL BEAKER
UF Stemmed Beaker
STemmed Goblet
SN A beaker adapted by having a pedestal base. The
upper part of the pedestal is solid and may be
thrown as an integral part of the vessel, or added
as a separate element. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BEAKER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BEAKER

PEDESTAL BOWL
UF Standfussschale
SN A bowl adapted by having a pedestal base.
(Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

PEDESTAL CUP
SN A cup adapted by the addition of a pedestal base.
(Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

PEDESTAL DISH
SN A dish adapted by the addition of a pedestal base.
(Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH

PEDESTAL LAMP
SN A small bowl on a pedestal base, which may be
solid or at least partly hollow. It may have a wick
lip at the rim or a lug handle. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

PEELER
SN A device with a handle and cutting edge to help
remove skin from vegetables and fruit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

PEG
UF Dowel
SN A wood or metal dowel for joining objects
together e.g. for securing roofing slates.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

Peg Arm
USE STRING INSTRUMENT

PEG TILE
SN Plain clay tile suspended, loose, from the top
course of a tiling lath or batten so as to overlap two
courses below. It is held in place by a small
wooden peg wched into, or passed through,
one or sometimes both of two holes in the head
of the tile.
CL CONTAINER
BT ROOF TILE

PEGAU
SN A specific form of rounded jug w ith a wide
mouth, a large parrot-beak spout and three
handles in the form of wide straps that spring
from the rim to the girth. The spout may have a lug
applied to the outside. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT ROUNDED JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT ROUNDED JUG

Pellet Bell
USE CROTAL

PEN
SN An instrument for writing or drawing with ink.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PENANNULAR BROOCH
SN A circular or sub circular brooch w ith an
attached pin. There is a gap in the circular part of
the brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH

PENANNULAR RING
SN A ring w ith separated, often ornamented,
terminals.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

PENCIL
UF Slate Pencil
SN An instrument for writing or drawing, which
usually consists of a thin rod of graphite
surrounded by a wooden cylinder.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PENDANT
UF Bulla (Pendant)
Halberd Pendant
Ring Pendant
SN A suspended ornament.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT BRACTEATE

PENDULUM
SN A body suspended so as to be free to swing,
especially one regulating the work of a clock.
CL MEASUREMENT

PENIS SHEATH
SN An opaque, rigid sheath used to cover the penis.
Not usually contraceptive and not for obvious visual display.

**PENKNIFE**

SN A small, sharp bladed knife for sharpening pens, originally sheathed, now the blades fold.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

Pentatych

**USE** WRITING TABLET

**PERCUSSIVE WEAPON**

SN A weapon, usually blunt, used to strike an opponent.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT CLUB
MACE
QUARTERSTAFF
WAR HAMMER

**PERFORATED DISC**

SN A disc >4mm with a central perforation.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PERFORATED OBJECT

**PERFORATED OBJECT**

UF Shafthole Adze
Shafthole Implement
SN An object which has one or more holes through it. Use more specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT PERFORATED DISC

**PERFUME BOTTLE**

UF Perfume Pot
SN A container for perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

Perfume Pot

**USE** PERFUME BOTTLE

**PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT**

SN Deposits formed under conditions present adjacent to ice masses during glacial periods.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT SOLIFLUCTION DEPOSIT

**PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN An object belonging to, used by, or related exclusively to one person and normally carried or kept privately by that person.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
NT AESTEL
AMULET CAPSULE
BACK SCRATCHER
CHATELAINE
FAN
FOB
GIRDLE HANGER
GOGGLES
HAND LUGGAGE
HAND MIRROR
HANDKERCHIEF

PARASOL
PIPE (SMOKING)
PIPE CLEANER
PIPE TAMPER
SPECTACLES (HUMAN)
STAFF
TOBACCO POUCH
TOILET ARTICLE
UMBRELLA
WALKING STICK
WATCH

**PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM**

SN An item used in caring for the body for appearance and cleanliness.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TOILET ARTICLE
NT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT
MANICURE IMPLEMENT
SHAVING ITEM
TWEEZERS
WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

Personal Hoard

**USE** HOARD

**PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**

SN This includes cosmetic containers.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT AQUAMANILE
BED PAN
CHAMBRE ROT
COSMETIC CONTAINER
LA VABO
POUNCET BOX
SANITARY WARE
SHAVING BOWL
WASHING BOWL

**PERSONAL ORNAMENT**

SN An object originally created to be worn on the human body or on clothing for ornamentation rather than for protection or as a body covering.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
NT HAIR ORNAMENT
HEAD ORNAMENT
JEWELLERY

**PERSONAL SYMBOL**

SN An object originally created to communicate a particular personal belief, achievement, status or membership. It includes articles of adornment or clothing worn primarily for their symbolism.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
NT ARMS
BADGE
BATON
CROWN
EPAULETTE
HERALDIC DEVICE
MEDAL
MEDALLION
PILGRIM BADGE
SCEPTRE
TIPPET (STOLE)

**PESTLE**
SN A tool for pounding or grinding.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
RT COSMETIC PESTLE
MORTAR (VESSEL)

Petit Tranchet Arrowhead

USE TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD

PETROGLYPH
SN A rock carving, especially a prehistoric one.
CL UNASSIGNED

PEW
SN A bench with a back, usually in a church.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT SEAT

Phalera
USE HARNESS PENDANT

PHALLIC OBJECT
SN An object fashioned in the image of a penis.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

PHIAL
SN A small bottle for liquids.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

Phiale
USE PATERA

PHYLACTERY
SN A religious receptacle, especially Jewish where it contains four Hebrew texts worn during morning prayers.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

PICK
SN A tool with a pointed head for breaking ground.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

PICKAXE
SN A pick with a point at one end and a cutting blade at the other end.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

PICTURE FRAME
SN A border put around a picture to enhance it and usually to hold in place the picture and any covering, eg glass.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FRAME

PIER
UF Gate Pier
Gate Pillar
SN A support for an arch, lintel, beam etc.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
NT PILASTER

PIERCING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to pierce or puncture other objects through the use of a point.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT AWL
BOOKIN
BRADAWL
MARLIN SPIKE
NEEDLE
POINT
SYRINGE

PIGMENT CONTAINER
SN A container used to hold substances for dying or painting.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

PIKE
SN A long wooden shafted weapon tipped with a metal point.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEAR
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SPEAR

PILASTER
SN A rectangular pier projecting slightly from the face of the wall it buttresses.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIER

PILGRIM BADGE
SN A badge, usually of lead alloy, distributed at various religious shrines of the medieval period and worn on clothing as proof of a pilgrimage and as a talisman.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Pilgrim Bottle
USE AMPULLA
COSTREL
SN Use appropriate term.

PILL BOX
SN A container for pills or tablets.
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

PILLAR
SN A detached vertical structure acting as support to a superstructure. Where a pillar is a separate monument, use a monument type thesaurus.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Pillar Harp
USE HARP

PILLORY
SN A wooden framework with holes for the head and hands, in which the offender stood.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

PILLOW

88
A bag stuffed with soft material used to support the head while sleeping.

A small piece of metal or other material used to hold objects together.

A small cushion into which pins are pushed for storage.

A tool for gripping with, often used to pinch objects together.

A piece of animal bone roughly shaped with grooves in which pins are laid and held while being sharpened.

A pin or bolt, especially one on which some other object turns.

Remains of the wood seeds of fruits such as apples, pears, grapes or citrus.

A tube for the transport of liquids and gases, e.g., for drainage purposes.

A pipe in which a substance is smoked.

A bag stuffed with soft material used to support the head while sleeping.

A small piece of metal or other material used to hold objects together.

A small cushion into which pins are pushed for storage.

A tool for gripping with, often used to pinch objects together.

A piece of animal bone roughly shaped with grooves in which pins are laid and held while being sharpened.

A pin or bolt, especially one on which some other object turns.

Remains of the wood seeds of fruits such as apples, pears, grapes or citrus.

A tube for the transport of liquids and gases, e.g., for drainage purposes.

A pipe in which a substance is smoked.

An object for cleaning a pipe used for smoking.

A rack to hold smoking pipes.

An instrument used to compress a substance into a smoking pipe.

A jar adapted by the addition of one straight handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body is generally rounded, with a short neck and an everted rim. (Source: MPRG)

A form of handgun.

A component of reciprocating engines - the moving component that is contained by a cylinder.

A large jug, usually rounded with a narrow neck, used for holding liquids.

An object for cleaning a pipe used for smoking.

A rack to hold smoking pipes.

A jar adapted by the addition of one straight handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body is generally rounded, with a short neck and an everted rim. (Source: MPRG)

A hand tool for compressing material into a smoking pipe.

A jar adapted by the addition of one straight handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body is generally rounded, with a short neck and an everted rim. (Source: MPRG)

An object for cleaning a pipe used for smoking.

A rack to hold smoking pipes.

A jar adapted by the addition of one straight handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body is generally rounded, with a short neck and an everted rim. (Source: MPRG)

A hand tool for compressing material into a smoking pipe.

A jar adapted by the addition of one straight handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body is generally rounded, with a short neck and an everted rim. (Source: MPRG)

A hand tool for compressing material into a smoking pipe.

A jar adapted by the addition of one straight handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body is generally rounded, with a short neck and an everted rim. (Source: MPRG)

A hand tool for compressing material into a smoking pipe.
SN A long handled fork with two or three long curved tines for tossing straw or hay.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

PLAN
SN A diagram or drawing made by projection onto a horizontal plane, often of a building.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

PLANE
SN A tool used to smooth wood. It has a flat surface with an adjustable blade protruding through it.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

PLANK
SN A long piece of timber, thicker than a board.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT AARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT BOARD

PLANO CONVEX KNIFE
SN A flint tool with a convex top and flat base.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

PLANT MACRO REMAINS
SN Use for large remains such as fruit, seeds, plant parts, buds etc.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT REMAINS
NT CEREAL GRAIN
MOSS
NUT
SEEDS

PLANT MICRO REMAINS
SN Use for microscopic remains.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT REMAINS

PLANT REMAINS
SN Use for the remains of any part of a plant.
CL ECOFACTS
NT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
PLANT MICRO REMAINS
POLLEN
RT DIATOMS
DINOFLAGELATES
FUNGI

PLAQUE
UF Commemorative Plaque
Commemorative Tablet
Memorial Tablet
Wall Tablet
SN An inscribed tablet.
CL UNASSIGNED

PLATE
SN A shallow, usually circular, dish on which food is served or eaten from.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PLATE ARMOUR
SN Armour formed from thin pieces of metal fastened together or on leather or some strong woven material.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

PLATE BROOCH
SN A Romano-British brooch type, appearing at the end of the first century AD and developing during the second, characterized by a flat plate to which the pin and catchplate are attached at the back.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH
NT ANIMAL BROOCH
DISC BROOCH

PLATTER
SN Large shallow dish or plate.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PLAYING CARD
SN One of a pack, or deck, of cards used to play games, each distinguished from the others by markings on its face.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

PLECTRUM
SN Any instrument for plucking or strumming a string eg a small piece of wood or plastic used to strum a guitar.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

PLIERS
SN A gripping tool consisting of two hinged arms, usually with serrated jaws.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

Plinth
USE COLUMN

PLOUGH
UF Bar Share
Coulter
Ploughshare
Share
SN An agricultural implement with sharp blades for cutting or turning over the earth.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Plough Soil
USE AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT

Ploughshare
USE PLOUGH

PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT
SN An instrument played mainly by plucking the strings. Use narrower term when known.
CL MUSIC
BT STRING INSTRUMENT
PLUG
SN An object used to fill up a hole.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER
NT TAMTION

PLUG BAYONET
SN A bayonet designed to plug into the muzzle of a musket or rifle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT BAYONET

PLUMB BOB
SN A weight hung on a piece of string or twine used to show the vertical.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Plumbatum
USE JAVELIN

PLUME
SN A conspicuous ornament usually a feather or of horse hair worn attached to headwear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

POIGNARD
SN A short stabbing weapon.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

POINT
SN A tool with a sharp tapering end used for piercing materials or as a weapon point.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT
NT BARBED POINT

POKER
SN A bar or rod, usually of metal, used to push another object into place eg to push coals within a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE IRON
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

POLDEN HILL BROOCH
SN Bow Brooch derived from the Colchester type in the mid to late 1st and 2nd centuries AD. Typically the spring is held in a semi-cylindrical crossbar with closed ends and holding the axial bar and a hook or lug on the head to hold the chord.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH
RT COLCHESTER BROOCH

POLE
SN A long usually cylindrical object usually made of wood.
CL UNASSIGNED

POLE AXE
SN A long shaft topped by an axe head. Differs from a battleaxe by the length of the shaft.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AXE (WEAPON)

Polisheath
USE CART

POLISHED AXEHEAD
SN An axehead of flint or other stone, commonly used for Neolithic types.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

POLISHED KNIFE
SN A stone tool, often only polished on the edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

POLISHER
UF Rubber
Rubbing stone
SN Polished bone used to burnish objects eg pottery.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

POLISHING IRON
SN A tool used to produce a polish on an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

POLISHING STONE
UF Polissoir
SN A stone/cobble/boulder with worn/smooth wear traces left by grinding/polishing axes/adzes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

Polissoir
USE POLISHING STONE

POLLEN
SN The remains of the fine powdery substance produced by male elements of flowering plants, uniquely identifiable to the species it came from.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT REMAINS

Polyptych
USE WRITING TABLET

POMMANDER
SN A hollow ball for containing aromatic substances eg perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

Pommel (Saddle)
USE SADDLE

PORRINGER
SN A small dish, often with a handle, for soup, porridge etc.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PORTABLE SHRINE
SN A shrine often including representations of a god
or gods or other holy relics which could be carried by worshippers whilst travelling.

**Portative Organ**

**USE** ORGAN

**POROTHOLE**

**SN** A hole or opening in a ship's hull to allow light and air to enter the vessel, or to aim a weapon through.

**CL** FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

**POSET POT**

**SN** A pot for drinking hot milk curdled with ale and flavoured with spice used as a remedy eg for colds.

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**POST**

**SN** A freestanding pole, stake etc often used to support a superstructure.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**Posy Ring**

**USE** FINGER RING

**SN** A finger ring with a brief motto or inscription.

**POT**

**SN** A container, usually round and deep.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

**POT BOILER**

**SN** A stone heated in a fire then dropped into a liquid to heat it.

**CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING

**BT** HEATING OBJECT

**Pot Lid**

**USE** LID

**POT MEND**

**SN** A small piece of metal used to mend ceramic, glass or metal plates and vessels.

**CL** UNASSIGNED

**BT** FASTENING

**POTTERS STAMP**

**SN** The tool used to create a mark on pottery by the potter.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** SEAL MATRIX

**POTTERS TOOL**

**SN** A tool used in making pottery.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**POTTERS WHEEL**

**SN** A rotating wheel, horizontal to the ground, on which pottery is made.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**POUCH**

**SN** A small bag or detachable outside pocket.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** HAND LUGGAGE

**POUNCE POT**

**SN** A pot for fine powder.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** HAND LUGGAGE

**POUNCET BOX**

**SN** A box with a perforated top used for perfume.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

**POUNDER**

**SN** A tool used to pound, crush or beat an object.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** GRINDING EQUIPMENT

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** GRINDING EQUIPMENT

**POWDER FLASK**

**SN** A container for loose gun powder. Sometimes with a regulator to release enough powder for one shot.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

**RT** FIREARM

**POWDER HORN**

**SN** A horn used to hold loose gun powder for recharging firearms.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

**RT** FIREARM

**POWDER MEASURE**

**SN** A container to provide a set amount of gun powder.

**CL** MEASUREMENT

**BT** MEASURING VESSEL

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** MEASURING VESSEL

**POWER SYMBOL**

**SN** A symbol with secular significance, particularly implying authority.

**CL** SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

**NT** CEREMONIAL STAFF

**CROWN**

**DIadem**

**SCEPTRE**

**THRONE**

**PRAYER BEAD**

**SN** A bead or group of beads used in prayer.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

**RT** ROSARY

**PRAYER BOOK**

**SN** A book containing prayers.

**CL** RELIGION OR RITUAL

**BT** SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

**CL** WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

**BT** BOOK

**PRAYER SCROLL**
PRAYER STICK
SN A scroll containing prayers.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

PRESS
SN Equipment or tool used to compress an object into a desired form, a flatter appearance etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to compress or break through compression.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT CRUSHING STONE
MT MORTAR STONE
PF PRESS

PRICK SPUR
SN A type of spur which ends in a point, blunt or sharp, which is used to aid control of an animal eg a horse.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SPUR

PRICKET
SN A type of spike, often on candlesticks.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SPIKE

Pricket Lamp
USE SPIKE LAMP
SN (Source: MPRG)

PRIMING FLASK
USE PRIMING FLASK

PRIMING FLASK
UF Primer
SN A flask holding gunpowder used to prime a firearm, ie to provide a small quantity of gunpowder to be put in the pan which would be lit to set off the main charge in the barrel. The powder would often be a finer grade than that used for the charge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MILITARY EQUIPMENT
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT FIREARM

PRIMING HORN
SN A horn containing gunpowder used for priming a firearm.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT FIREARM

PROBE
SN A tool used to examine or explore a cavity eg surgically for exploring the depth and direction of wounds.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

PROJECTILE
SN An object which is propelled by force away from a launcher, which can include a human.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
NT AMMUNITION
AR ARROW
AH ARROWHEAD
BB BALLISTA BALL
BB BALLISTA BOLT
B BOLAS
CB CROSSBOW BOLT
D DART
SL SLING SHOT
SP SPEAR
TH THROWING AXE

PROJECTILE WEAPON
SN A weapon which is propelled away from its launcher by means of force. The launcher can be a weapon, eg a catapult, or a person. This term includes the projectiles themselves.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT BLOWPIPE (WEAPON)
BW BOW (WEAPON)
CN CANNON
CT CATAPULT
CB CROSSBOW
FM FIREARM
MT MORTAR (WEAPON)
PT PROJECTILE
SL SLING (MILITARY)
SG SPEAR GUN
ST SPEAR THROWER

PRONG
SN The point or tine of a fork.
CL UNASSIGNED

PROPERTY MARKER
SN An indicator of the extent and ownership of a property.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT BOUNDARY MARKER

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
SN Clothing designed to protect the wearer from physical hazards.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT CHEST GUARD (SPORTS)
GM GAS MASK

PROTOTYPE
UF Archetype
SN The original pattern/type of an object.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
PROTRACTOR
SN An instrument for measuring angles, usually in the form of a graduated semi-circle.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

PROVING MORTAR
SN A short squat gun or cannon used to test the strength of coarser blasting powders. Mainly 18th-19th centuries.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MORTAR (WEAPON)

PRUNING HOOK
SN A tool with a curved blade used for pruning.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

PRUNING KNIFE
SN A knife designed to be used for pruning plants.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

PSALTERY
UF Dulcimer
SN Instruments of psaltery and dulcimer type.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

PULLEY
UF Pulley Insert
Pulley Wheel
SN A wheel with a groove in it for a rope or cord, used to raise heavy objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Purup Insert
USE PULLEY

Pulley Wheel
USE PULLEY

PUMP
SN A device, often consisting of a cylinder containing a piston or plunger, used to raise or move liquids or gasses by means of compression, lifting or suction.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT PUMP HOUSING

PUMP HOUSING
SN A tube, cylinder or similar casing enclosing the mechanism of a pump.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT PUMP

PUNCH
SN A tool for perforating or stamping, used in conjunction with a hammer.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
SN Objects relating to the punishment and restraint of humans.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
NT SN

PUPPET
SN A small doll controlled by the operators hand either directly or with strings.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT TOY

PURSE
UF Gipciere
Purse Bar
Purse Frame
Purse Mount
SN A small bag or pouch for carrying money, especially coins.
CL CONTAINER
BT HAND LUGGAGE
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAND LUGGAGE
NT ARM PURSE

Purse Bar
USE PURSE

Purse Frame
USE PURSE

Purse Mount
USE PURSE
SN If thought to be used for ignition use strike a light.

PUZZLE
SN A toy designed to exercise the ingenuity.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

PUZZLE CUP
SN A form of cup which incorporates a joke or conundrum, where cut-outs or holes in the body make conventional use impossible. The puzzle is how to drink from it without getting wet; usually achieved by sucking through a hollow rim or handle. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP

PUZZLE JUG
SN A jug that incorporates a practical joke or conundrum into its construction. A combination of cut-outs in the body and hollow handles and tubes render conventional use impossible. The puzzle being to work out how to empty it. (Source: MPRG)
FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

CONTAINER

JUG

PYGMY CUP

Footed Pygmy Cup

CONTAINER

QUYX

PYX

A container in which the Sacrament is carried.

 CONTAINER

QUADRANT

An instrument for measuring or drawing angles, consisting of a quarter circle, graduated to 90 degrees, with a movable arm.

MEASUREMENT

QUARTERSTAFF

A long staff, occasionally bound with metal, used as a weapon.

ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

QUERN

A stone for grinding grain.

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

QUERN ROUGHOUT

An initially worked quern that is still to be finished.

MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

QUILL

The barrel of a feather, usually goose, used as a pen.

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

QUIVER

A holder for arrows.

CONTAINER

WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

QUOT

A ring, often metal, which is used to be thrown as part of a game.

SPORTS AND GAMES

RAIL

A rail used to suspend objects from.

FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

RAKE

A toothed, handled tool used to drag objects either to gather them together eg grass or hay, or to level them out eg sand or earth.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

RAPIER

A long narrow two edged sword with a guarded hilt, used as a thrusting weapon.

ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

RASPBERRY

A tool for smoothing objects.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

RATCHET RATTLE

An instrument whirled to produce sound by a piece of flexible wood hitting against a ratchet wheel.

MUSIC

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

RAZZOR

A sharp blade used for shaving.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

REAPER

A machine for cutting down cereal crops.

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

REAPING HOOK

A hooked blade used to cut crops. All the blade is to one side of the handle rather than being on both sides as in a sickle.

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

Reaping Knife

SPORTS AND GAMES

REAPING HOOK

USE

REAPING HOOK
RECEIVER
SN A container used in the distilling process to catch the distilled liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

Recorder
USE FLUTE

RECTANGLE MICROLITH
SN A microlith retouched to a rectangular shape.
(Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MICROLITH

REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by a cane reed, which may be single or double, and may or may not be contained in a reed cap.
CL MUSIC
BT WIND INSTRUMENT
NT REED PIPE

Reed Cap
USE WIND INSTRUMENT

REED PIPE
UF Aulos
Pipe (Music)
Tibia
SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by a cane reed.
CL MUSIC
BT REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
NT BAGPIPES
SHAUM

Regal
USE ORGAN

REIN
SN One or more ropes or straps attached to an animal's head to provide guidance and control.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

Rein Guide
USE HARNESS RING

RELIEF
SN A raised carving.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE

RELIGION OR RITUAL
SN Objects used or associated with religious, ritual or funerary activities.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR VESSEL
BALL (RITUAL)
CENSER
CHRISTMATORY
CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CORN DOLLY
CREMATION
CROSS
CROZIER
DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

DIVINATIONAL OBJECT
EUCARIST OBJECT
HOLY WATER SPRINKLER
HOLY WATER VESSEL
ICON
IDOL
INCANTATION BOWL
INCENSE HOLDER
INCENSE SHOVEL
INCENSE SPOON
INCENSE TONGS
MARRIAGE OBJECT
MONSTRANCE
OGHAM STONE
PALL
PAX
PHALIC OBJECT
PORTABLE SHRINE
PYX
RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RELIGIOUS STANDARD
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
RITUAL FLAIL
RITUAL SYMBOL
RUNE STONE
SACRIFICAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
SCARAB
SCARAB SEAL
SHABTI
SUN DISC
SYMBOL STONE
WITCH BOTTLE

RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
SN A container with a religious, ritual or funerary use.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT ALTAR VESSEL
AMPULLA
BURIAL CHEST
CANOPIC VESSEL
CENSER
CHALICE
CINERARY BOWL
CINERARY CASKET
CINERARY URN
COFFIN
DIVINATION BOWL
DOWRY BOX
HOLY WATER VESSEL
INCANTATION BOWL
LACHRYMATORY (RELIGIOUS)
LAYER
LIBATION CONTAINER
MARRIAGE BOWL
MONSTRANCE
OFFERING VESSEL
PISCINA
PYGMY CUP
RELIQUARY
VOTIVE TANK

RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
SN An object carried about the person for religious purposes.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT AMPULLA
RELIGIOUS SCREEN
SN A screen dividing one part of a church from another.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
NT ROOD SCREEN

RELIGIOUS STANDARD
UF Alam
SN A flag or object depicting a symbolic representation carried as part of a religious ceremony.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
SN Use for structural objects within or connected to a place of worship, eg font. For structures, use a monuments thesaurus.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR
ALTARPIECE
DIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)
EPISTOL
FONT
GRAVE MARKER
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
RELIGIOUS SCREEN
SARCOPHAGUS
STOUP (BASE)
TABERNACLE
TOMB
TOMBSTONE
TRIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)

RELIQUARY
SN A container for holy relics.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
RT RELIQUARY CROSS

RELIQUARY CROSS
SN A cross connected to a reliquary or containing a relic itself.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CROSS
RT RELIQUARY

REPTILE REMAINS
SN Use for the remains of any part of a reptile.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

RETOUCHED FLAKE
SN A flake that has had small flakes removed to blunt, sharpen, refine the outline or prepare the edge of the tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT FLAKE
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT FLAKE

RETRACTORS
SN An instrument for holding back a part of a body eg an organ.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

RHOMBOID MICROLITH
SN A microlith retouched to a thomboid shape.
(Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MICROLITH

RIBBON
SN A narrow strip of fine material, used for trimming or tying.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT

RICE BIN
SN A container for the storage of rice.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE BIN

Riddle
USE SIEVE

RIDGE TILE
SN A tile which covers the ridge of a roof.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

RIFLE
SN A long barreled firearm. The barrel is spirally grooved on the interior, which gives the bullet a spinning motion leading to greater accuracy over a longer range.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT LONGARM

RIGGING SPACER
SN A maritime fitting for spacing rigging elements and preventing entanglement.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT
RIM SHERD
SN A fragment of the rim of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHERD
RT VESSEL
RIM
SN Use specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
RING FLASK
SN A flask with a hollow ring-shaped form. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT FLASK
RING MONEY (CURRENCY)
SN Silver rings believed to have been used in the Hebrides and Irish Sea regions during the Viking period, and derived from Hiberno-Viking arm rings.
CL CURRENCY
RING MONEY (NON CURRENCY)
SN Penannular objects of late Bronze Age, usually gold and too small to be worn on arms.
CL UNASSIGNED
Ring Pendant
USE PENDANT
RIPPLER
SN An instrument to remove the seeds from flax.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RITUAL FLAIL
SN A flail used for the mortification of the flesh.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT SCOURGE
RITUAL SYMBOL
SN An item with both secular and religious significance.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RIVET
SN A bolt for fastening metal plates. One end is put through prepared holes and then beaten flat.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
Road Vehicle
USE MOTOR VEHICLE
ROBE
SN A long outer garment reaching the ankles.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR
ROD
SN A slender, cylindrical object. Use specific types of rod where possible. Where it is a rod of material which is part of a production process, eg a glass rod, use rod and enter the material in an object material field.
CL UNASSIGNED
ROMMELPOT
SN An instrument made by inserting a stick through a membrane stretched over a hollow vessel then played by rubbing the stick.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>
Rood
USE CROSS
ROOD SCREEN
SN A screen of wood or stone, used to divide the nave from the choir.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS SCREEN
ROOF FINIAL
UF Antefix
Gable Cross
SN An ornament at the top of a roof or spire.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)
Roof Louver
USE LOUVRE
Roof Louvre
USE LOUVRE
ROOF SLAB
UF Roof Stone
SN A comparatively thick, roughly shaped piece of stone, usually square or rectangular, used to roof structures.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
ROOF SLATE
UF Slate
SN A thin, flat rectangular piece of slate, or similar material, used as a roofing tile.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE
Roof Stone
USE ROOF SLAB
ROOF TILE
SN A thin slab of hard material, such as baked clay, shaped and used in quantity as a roofing material.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE
NT IMBREX
PANTILE
PEG TILE
RIDGE TILE
ROOF SLATE
TEGULA
ROOFING NAIL
SN A nail used for roofing.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT NAIL
ROPE
SN A length of cord usually made from twisting fibres together which increases the strength of the rope.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CORD
ROSAKY
SN A string of beads used to aid the memory in reciting a set of devotions.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT PRAYER BEAD
Rosette Brooch
USE THISTLE BROOCH

ROTARY KEY
SN A lever lock key.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

ROTARY QUERN
SN A quern where one stone is rotated on another to grind grain.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT QUERN
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT QUERN

ROUGHOUT
SN An initially worked object, prepared to be made into a final product.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT
CURRENCY BAR
MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT
QUERN ROUGHOUT
RT BLANK

ROUND SHOT
SN A solid, spherical projectile, originally made of stone but later iron.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHOT

ROUNDED BEAKER
SN A beaker with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BEAKER
CL CONTAINER
BT BEAKER

ROUNDED BOWL
SN A bowl with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

ROUNDED CUP
SN A cup with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

ROUNDED JAR
SN A jar with an evenly rounded profile. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
NT MERCURY JAR

ROUNDED JUG
SN A jug with an evenly rounded profile and a discernible basal angle; the maximum diameter is near the mid point and in the upper half of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
NT PEGAU

ROUNDED MUG
SN A mug with a rounded body profile below a deep neck. There may be a marked junction between the neck and the body. The neck may be inward-sloping, upright or everted. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT MUG
NT TRICHTERHALSKRUG

ROWE
SN A small metal ring through which a nail or rivet is passed and fixed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
Row el
USE ROWEL SPUR

ROWEL SPUR
UF Row el
Row el spur
SN A type of spur with the goad in the form of a rotating disc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SPUR
Row el spur
USE ROWEL SPUR

ROWLOCK
SN A device on a boat's gunwale serving as a fulcrum for an oar and keeping it in place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

Rubber
USE GRAIN RUBBER
POLISHER
SN Use most appropriate term.

Rubbing Stone
USE GRAIN RUBBER
POLISHER
SN Use most appropriate term.

RUBBLE
SN Pieces of undressed stone, waste fragments of stone or fragments of slate.
CL UNASSIGNED

RUFT
SN A projecting starched frill worn around the neck, especially 16th century.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY
RUG
SN A mat used on the floor as a covering.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FLOOR COVERING

RULE
UF Ruler
SN A graduated length of material used for measuring distances.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT FOOT RULE
MEASURING ROD

Ruler
USE RULE
Rumbler Bell
USE CROtal

RUNE STONE
SN A stone inscribed or marked with runes.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT DIVINATION STONE

RUSH LIGHT
SN A light made by dipping a rush in grease.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

Sabaton
USE FOOT GUARD

SABRE
SN A curved sword designed to cut with used by cavalry.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

SACK
SN A large bag made of coarse cloth or thick paper.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

SACRIFICIAL KNIFE
SN A knife used for sacrifices.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
SN An object for making an offering to a deity. It includes objects concerned with curses, sacrifices, and prayers and their related objects.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT CHARM
CURSE
CURSE TABLET
CURSING STICK
LIBATION CONTAINER
LIBATION LADLE
LIBATION TABLE
PRAYER BOOK
PRAYER SCROLL
PRAYER STICK
SACRIFICIAL KNIFE
VOTIVE MODEL
VOTIVE TANK

SADDLE
UF Pommel (Saddle)
Saddlebow
SN A piece of equipment fastened on an animal for carrying loads, including riders, or for assisting in traction.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

SADDLE QUERN
SN A stone with a concave upper surface on which grain was ground by using a rubbing stone.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT QUERN
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT QUERN

Saddlebow
USE SADDLE

SAFE
SN A strong container, usually metal, secured for storing money or valuables.
CL CONTAINER
BT SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

Saggar
USE KILN FURNITURE

SALT CELLAR
SN A small container used for dispensing table salt for seasoning purposes.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

SALT SHIP
SN A large trough or vessel commonly created from a hollowed out tree trunk for the storage of brine prior to processing for salt.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

SAMPLE
SN A specimen of material to represent the whole from which the sample was taken.
CL ECOFACTS
NT GEOLOGICAL SAMPLE
WATERLOGGED SAMPLE

SAND GLASS
SN A reversible device for measuring time by the transfer of sand from upper to lower glass bulb.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
NT HOURGLASS

SANDAL
SN A sole held onto the foot by straps or thongs.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

Sandholder
USE SANDSHAKER

SANDSHAKER
UF Ink Sander
Sandholder
SANITARY WARE
SN A container for sand which was used to stop ink from spreading.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
CL CONTAINER
BT WRITING CONTAINER

SAUCER
SN A small round dish on which a drinking vessel is set.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
RT CUP

SAUCER BROOCH
SN An Anglo-Saxon disc brooch featuring an upturned rim. Usually decorated with zoomorphic or geometric designs either chip-carved directly on the face or applied to a thin bronze plate affixed to the brooch’s floor.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DISC BROOCH

SAUCER CANDLESTICK
UF Chamber Candlestick
Hand Lamp
SN A candlestick in which a simple socket is set in the centre of a drip tray or saucer. There may be a vertical loop handle linking the socket to the rim of the saucer. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLESTICK

SAUCER LAMP
SN A small bowl on a pedestal base above a drip-tray or saucer. It may have a wick lip at the rim. May have pierced lugs projecting form the rim for suspension of a handle, spout or vertical loop handle linking bowl and saucer. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

SAUCER SHAPED LID
SN A lid comprising a shallow flared dish with an integral knob rising from the centre. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

SAW
SN A tool for cutting substances eg wood, metal etc. Its blade has teeth down one edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SCABBARD
UF Chape
Scabbard Fitting
Scabbard Loop
SN A rigid holder for a bladed weapon.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT EDGED WEAPON
Scabbard Fitting
USE SCABBARD
Scabbard Loop
USE SCABBARD

SCALE ARMOUR
SN A form of armour made up of overlapping squares of protective material.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>
Scale Pan
USE BALANCE
Scales
USE BALANCE

SCALPEL
UF Surgical Knife
SN A small knife used in surgery.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

SCARAB
SN An object in the shape of an Egyptian dung beetle, used to symbolise the motive power of the sun. Use specific term where known.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

SCARAB AMULET
SN An amulet containing a charm in the shape of a scarab.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SCARAB RING
SN A ring containing a scarab shape.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
SCARAB SEAL
SN An ancient Egyptian gem cut in the shape of a scarab beetle and engraved with symbols on its flat side.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SEAL MATRIX

SCARF
SN A band of material worn around the neck, waist or shoulder.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SCEPTRE
UF Sceptre Head
SN An ornamental wand or rod carried as a symbol of authority
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL
POWER SYMBOL

Sceptre Head
USE SCEPTRE

Schalenurne
USE BICONICAL BOWL
SN An Early Saxon name for a Biconical Bowl.
(Source: MPRG)

SCHNELLE
SN A German stoneware form of conical mug.
(Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CONICAL MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CONICAL MUG

SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER
SN Containers used for industrial or scientific purposes.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT ALEMBIC
CANDLEMAKERS TROUGH
CARBOY
CRUCIBLE
CUCURBIT
CUPEL
DISTILLING BASE
GAS CYLINDER
PARTING VESSEL
PHIAL
RECEIVER
RE TOR T
WATCH GLASS
WATER DROPPER
RT MEDICAL CONTAINER

SCISSORS
SN Twin blades each with a sharpened edge connected together by a pivot which cut when opened and closed on an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SCOLDS BRIDLE
SN A device fitted and locked onto the head of a woman as a form of punishment, featuring a metal plate that fits into the mouth to impede speech.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

SCOOP
SN A tool for scooping loose substances, usually with a handle and a curved blade partially covered at the handle end.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SCORER
SN A tool used to notch, line cut or scratch into a surface.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING TOOL

SCOURGE
UF Flagellum
SN A form of whip or lash, often used for self-mortification.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
NT KNOUT
RT RITUAL FLAIL

Scramasax
USE SEAX

SCRAPER (MUSICAL)
SN A musical instrument which produces its sound by being scraped.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

SCRAPER (TOOL)
SN A flake or blade with retouch along one or more edges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
NT END SCRAPER
SIDE SCRAPER
THUMB NAIL SCRAPER

SCREW
SN A spirally grooved object used to join two or more materials together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

SCRIBER
SN A hard sharp point used to cut a design into metal.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

SCROLL
SN A roll of paper or parchment, especially with writing upon it.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

Sculpture
SN A three dimensional representation of an object, person or animal.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BUST
CARVING
SCUTCHING KNIFE
SN A tool used in the separation of fibres from the bark in flax working.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

SCYTHE
SN A mowing implement with a large curved blade and a long handle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SEAL
UF Seal Impression
SN A piece of wax, lead, paper etc, with a stamped design, attached to a document as a guarantee of authenticity.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
NT BULL
RT SEAL BOX
SEALING WAX

SEAL BOX
SN A small, usually hinged, box made of copper alloy which protected a seal.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT SEAL

SEAL MATRIX
UF Amulet Seal
SN The object used to make impressions in wax as seals.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
NT INTAGLIO
OCULISTS STAMP
POTTERS STAMP
SCARAB SEAL
RT SEALING WAX

SEALING WAX
SN Wax used to seal letters, envelopes, documents, etc.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
RT SEAL
SEAL MATRIX

SEAT
SN An object to sit upon. Use narrower terms where known.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
NT BENCH (SEAT)

SEAX
UF Scramasax
SN A single edged sword.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

SECATEURS
SN A small pair of shears with crossed blades, usually used for pruning.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER
SN A container designed to be difficult to get into or out of, thus ensuring the safety of objects inside the container.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
NT CAGE
MONEY BOX
SAFE

SEDAN CHAIR
UF Carrying Chair
SN An enclosed chair for carrying a person, usually carried by two people.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

SEDIMENT
USE DEPOSIT

SEEDS
SN The fertilized ovules of a plant, often occurring in an archaeological context, in the form of small roundish bodies or grains. Seeds are dispersed naturally or collected for sowing to produce a new generation of plants.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
NT FRUITSTONE
PIP

SEGMENTED ARMOUR
SN Armour made up segmentally, usually of bands of material.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

SERRATED IMPLEMENT
SN A tool with one or more serrated edges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT DENTICULATE

SET SQUARE
SN Right angled triangular plate for determining, measuring or setting out set angles.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

SETTING
SN The metal ornamental bedding and surround in which a gem or stone is mounted.
SEWAGE RESIDUE
SN Residue resulting from the presence of sewage. While you can have a cesspit, it contains sewage not cess.
CL ECOFACTS
BT RESIDUE

SEXTANT
SN An instrument for measuring the angular distance of objects, and particularly used for navigation by noting the position of the stars.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

SHABTI
SN An Egyptian religious statuette.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT FIGURINE

SHACKLE
SN A restraining ring usually linked to another.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
NT MANACLE

SHADOW BOX
SN A box with one transparent side which a picture, jewel etc can be displayed.
CL UNASSIGNED

Shaft-hole Adze
USE ADZEHEAD
USE PERFORATED OBJECT

Shaft-hole Implement
USE PERFORATED OBJECT

Shard
USE SHERD

Share
USE PLOUGH

SHARPENER
SN A tool used to sharpen another tool or object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

SHARPENING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to sharpen other objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT GRINDSTONE
NT SHARPENER
NT STROP
NT WHETSTONE

SHAUM
SN A medieval wind instrument.
CL MUSIC
BT REED PIPE

SHAVE
SN A tool used to remove shavings from an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

SHAVING BOWL
SN A bowl specifically used for shaving.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SHAVING ITEM

SHAVING BRUSH
SN A brush used to apply soap to the body when shaving.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SHAVING ITEM

SHAVING ITEM
SN Object used in shaving.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT RAZOR
NT SHAVING BOWL
NT SHAVING BRUSH

SHAWL
SN A piece of material worn over the head and shoulders.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SHEARMANS HOOK
SN A tool, featuring a straight, horizontal handle from which extends a metal hook halfway along its length, used by a shearman (one who shears sheep) in the handling of wool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SHEARS
SN Scissor like tool, usually larger than scissors, used for cutting, pruning or trimming.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SHEATH
SN A flexible holder for a bladed tool or weapon.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

SHEATHING
SN A covering of thin copper plates secured, on top of a layer of tar and horsehair, to the bottom of wooden ships to protect the hull against weeds, barnacles and especially Teredo navalis, a wood-boring worm prevalent in tropical seas.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

SHEET
UF Bedsheet
SN A large piece of material used on a bed for sleeping on or under.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

SHELF
SN A flat surface designed to hold objects. For a set of shelves use shelving.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
RT SHELVING

SHELL CASE
SN Outer casing of an explosive cartridge fired from a cannon or mortar.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
A set of shelves.

A fragment of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.

A protective piece of armour carried in the hand to protect the bearer from weapons.

A convex, usually round, piece of metal or other material mounted at the centre of a shield. Originally serving a practical purpose in deflecting blows and providing a mounting for the grip, it later developed into an ornamental feature.

A covering for the foot not enclosing the ankle.

A projectile or group of projectiles fired from a weapon, usually solid rather than explosive.

A smooth bore weapon usually for firing shot as opposed to bullets.

A piece of plate armour designed to protect the shoulder.

A jar with a roughly cylindrical or slightly flaring lower body and a rounded, inward sloping shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
SHOULDERED JUG
SN A jug with a roughly cylindrical or slightly flaring lower body, a pronounced inward-sloping shoulder and a marked neck/body angle. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

SHOVEL
SN A handled tool with a broad blade with slightly raised sides used for scooping or shovelling.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

SHROUD
UF Burial Cloth
SN A sheet or cloth used to lay the corpse out in for burial.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

SHUTTER
SN A moveable covering, usually to a window, made up of a frame containing slats set at an angle. Allows air to circulate but limits light entering.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

SHUTTLE
UF Bobbin Shuttle
SN An object that carries the weft in a loom without the need to be passed from hand to hand. The thread is wound into the shuttle and can be used in hand or machine looms.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

SICKLE
SN A tool with a curved blade and a short handle. The blade is on both sides of a line extended from the handle. If just on one side use reaping hook.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SIDE SCRAPER
SN A scraper with retouch at right angles to the bulb of percussion.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SCRAPER (TOOL)
NT DENTICULATE
NOTCH

SIDEBOARD
SN A piece of furniture intended to hold drinks, side dishes etc.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

SIEVE
UF Riddle
SN A container with a perforated bottom through which material is shaken or poured.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

SIGNET RING
USE FINGER RING
SN A finger ring bearing a signet.

SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
SN Objects denoting membership and/or authority. Including objects associated with ceremonial rites or symbolising secular power.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
NT BANNER
CEREMONIAL OBJECT
FIRE MARK
FLAG
INSIGNIA
MILITARY STANDARD
PERSONAL SYMBOL
POWER SYMBOL
RELIGIOUS STANDARD
SEAL

SILL BEAM
SN The base to a door or window frame or of a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

SILT
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

SIMA
USE MOULDING

Simple One-Piece Brooch
USE NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH

SINGLE HANDLED BOWL
SN A bowl adapted by the addition of a single handle
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL

SINGLE HANDLED JAR
SN A jar adapted by the addition of a single handle. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR

SINKER
SN A weight used to sink a fishing line or a net in water.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT
NT LINE SINKER
NET SINKER

Sistrum
USE RATTLE
Skate
USE ICE SKATE
SKEWER
SN A pin used to hold meat together whilst cooking.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
SKI
SN Each of a pair of long narrow pieces of wood, usually pointed and turned up at the front, fastened under the feet for travel on snow.
CL TRANSPORT
SKILLET
SN A form of frying pan, usually medieval.
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
SKIRT
SN A garment worn from the waist down by women.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR
SKITTLE
SN A peg or upright object which is the target of a ball in skittles.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
SLAG
SN A by-product usually from the smelting process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT
Slate
USE ROOF SLATE
USE WRITING SLATE
SN Use relevant term. In the case of slate as a material use a materials thesaurus.
Slate Pencil
USE PENCIL
SLAVE CHAIN
SN A chain used to inhibit a slave's freedom.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
SLAVE COLLAR
SN A collar, usually metal, used to signify slavery and to inhibit freedom, usually with a chain attached.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
Sled
USE SLEDGE (VEHICLE)
Sledge (Hammer)
USE SLEDGEHAMMER
SLEDGE (VEHICLE)
UF Sled
USE SLEDGE RUNNER
UF Sledge Runner
SN A vehicle on runners for carrying loads or passengers, especially over snow. Could be drawn by horses, dogs, reindeer and/or pulled or pulled by people.
CL TRANSPORT
SLIDE KEY
USE TRUMPET
SLING (MILITARY)
SN A hand held weapon used to throw missiles such as stones or bullets.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
RT SLING SHOT
SLING BULLET
SN A deliberately made missile fired from a sling.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SLING SHOT
SLING SHOT
UF Sling Stone
SN A missile fired from a sling.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
NT SLING BULLET
RT SLING (MILITARY)
SLIPPER
SN A light covering for the foot, usually worn indoors.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR
SMALL LONG BROOCH
SN A small, often of about two inches or less in length, version of the Long Brooch usually made of less expensive materials than other brooch types and frequently worn in pairs.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT LONG BROOCH

SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS
UF Microfauna Remains
SN Use for Insectivores (hedgehogs, shrews, moles), Chiroptera (bats) and rodents (squirrels, rats, voles, mice, dormice).
CL ECOFACTS
BT MAMMAL REMAINS

SMOCK
SN A long loose fitting garment worn instead of a coat.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used to scrape and smooth objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT ARROW STRAIGHTENER
BURNISHER
DRAWKNIFE
FILE
FLAT IRON
FLOAT (TOOL)
LATHE
LINEN SMOOTHER
PLANE
POLISHER
POLISHING IRON
POLISHING STONE
RASP
SCRAPER (TOOL)
SHAVE
SPOKESHAVE

Smoothing Iron
USE FLAT IRON

Snaffle
USE SNAFFLE BIT

SNAFFLE BIT
UF Snaffle
SN A metal, shankless bit, with a ring on either side used to control an animal (usually a horse) by exerting direct pressure on the tongue, lips and the side of the mouth.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT BRIDLE BIT

Snail Remains
USE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

SNAPHANCE MUSKET
SN A musket with a snaphance lock. This lock consisted of a flint and steel but the pan cover was separate to the steel unlike the flintlock.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MUSKET

SNARLING IRON
SN A rod used to create repousse work on metal vessels. The rod is Z shaped.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SOCK
SN A garment worn on the foot and lower leg.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

SOCKET BAYONET
SN A bayonet designed to fit over the muzzle of a musket or rifle, allowing the gun still to be fired.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT BAYONET

SOCKETED AXEHEAD
SN A form of axehead where the body is hollow allowing for insertion of the haft. Usually bronze or iron and of late Bronze Age or Iron Age date. Most examples feature a side loop to further assist hafting.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

SOCKETED BOWL
SN A bowl with a straight handle projecting horizontally or diagonally up wards from the rim, particularly or completely hollow, but not opening into the vessel. A jar adapted by the addition of one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL

SOCKETED GOUGE
SN A type of cast chisel with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal. A particular type of British Bronze Age tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GOUGE

SOCKETED SPEARHEAD
SN A spearhead with an elongated hollow cast into the base of the blade to receive the end of the wooden spear shaft. The spearhead was secured to the shaft by pegs set at right angles or by lashings fixed to loops cast at the base of the spearhead.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEARHEAD

SOLE
SN The part of footwear that touches the ground.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

SOLDERING LAMP
SN A tool used to impart heat in order to fuse two or more metal surfaces together.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SOIL

SN Deposits formed by the mass movement of surface deposits over underlying frozen ground under periglacial conditions.
CL ECOFACTS
SOUNDBOARD
SN A thin board forming part of a musical instrument and placed in a position to strengthen or increase its sound.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

SOUNDBOX
UF Resonator
SN The part of a musical instrument in which notes resonate and increase the sound of the instrument.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

SOUNDING LEAD
SN Weight on the end of a graduated line for measuring the depth of water.
CL MEASUREMENT

Spacer
USE SPACER BEAD

SPACER BEAD
UF Spacer
SPACER PLATE
SN A bead used to create a space or interval within a necklace.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BEAD

Spader Plate
USE SPACER BEAD

SPADE
UF Spade Iron
SPADE SHOE
SN A tool used for digging the ground.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Spade Iron
USE SPADE

Spade Shoe
USE SPADE

SPANGLE
SN A small pierced disc which glitters, used as ornamentation on clothing
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT

SPANNER
SN A tool used to provide grip and mechanical advantage in applying torque to tighten or loosen objects such as nuts and bolts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

SPATULA
SN A flat object which is broad and rounded at one end and tapers to a handle at the other.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

SPATTER
SN A tube for conveying the voice from one room or building to another.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

SPEAR
UF Spear Butt
SN A long shafted w eapon w ith a pointed head used for thrusting or as a missile.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING OBJECT
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
CL STAFF WEAPON
NT JAVELIN
LANCE
PIKE
RT SPEARHEAD

SPEARHEAD
SN The blade or sharp-pointed head attached to the end of a spear's shaft.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON
NT LOOPED SPEARHEAD
SOCKETED SPEARHEAD
TANGED SPEARHEAD
RT SPEAR

SPEARES (HUMAN)
USE BLINKER

SPECTACLES (HUMAN)
SN Lenses worn in a frame designed to improve or protect the vision of the wearer.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SPHEROIDAL CARBONACEOUS PARTICLES (SCPS)
SN Roughly spherical, > 5 µm, soot particles produced from the incomplete combustion of fossil fuels. Used as an indicator of industrialisation, and can also be used as a dating tool.
CL ECOC FACTS
BT DEPOSIT

SPIDER SHOT
USE FLAIL SHOT

SPIGOT
SPIKE
SN A sharp, pointed metal object.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT PRICKET

SPIKE LAMP
UF Pricket Lamp
SN A small hemispherical or flared bowl with a solid pointed base or spike. May include a wick lip at the rim and one or two pierced lugs for suspension. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

SPILL
SN A slim piece of wood used to ignite fires, lamps, ovens etc.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

SPINDLE
SN A wooden rod passed through a spindle hole. Used to handspin fibre.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
RT SPINDLE WHORL

SPINDLE WHORL
SN The weight attached to a spindle used for handspinning.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
RT SPINDLE

SPINNING TOP
SN A circular toy which spins on a point.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT TOY
NT WHIPPING TOP

SPIT
SN A device to hold and rotate food against a heat source during cooking.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
RT JACK (COOKING)

SPITTOON
SN A receptacle for spittle, usually used in a public place.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

SPLIT PIN
SN A metal pin with twin arms which is passed through a hole and held in place by the springing apart of the arms.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIN

SPOKESHAVE
SN A short blade set at an angle in a slot between two handles.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT

SPONGE
SN An object made of sponge used to wash or clean with.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

SPOON
SN Implement with a shallow bowl at the end of a handle used to eat with or to stir food etc.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUTLERY
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SPOON AUGER
SN A bit for an auger to scoop out material.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AUGER

SPOON BIT
SN A bit which scoops out material.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

SPORTING EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT PARACHUTE

SPORTS AND GAMES
SN Objects used or associated with sport and games, eg gaming piece. This class includes toys.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
NT BALL (GAME)
BT COCKSPUR
BT DICE SHAKER
BT DIE
BT DISCUS
BT DOMINO
BT GAMING BOARD
BT GAMING CHIP
BT GAMING PIECE
BT MARBLES
BT PLAYING CARD
BT PUZZLE
BT QUIZ
BT SKITTLES
BT TOY

SPOUT
SN A tubular orifice to assist in pouring.
CL UNASSIGNED

SPOUTED BOWL
SN A bowl adapted by the addition of a short tubular spout applied just below the rim.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

SPOUTED PITCHER
SN A jug form which usually has a short, narrow neck and rim and an applied spout. The spout is usually tubular and free standing, or attached to the rim/neck, rising from just above the high...
shoulder or girth. (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

SPRING
SN Coiled metal used to give or limit motion.
CL UNASSIGNED

SPRING BALANCE
SN A balance measuring weight by the tension of a spring.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT BALANCE

SPUD
SN A tool, possibly for cleaning mud from parts of a plough.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SPUR
SN An object for touching or pricking an animal's sides to increase control of it, usually used with horses.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT
NT PRICK SPUR
RT ROWEL SPUR

SQUARE
SN An instrument for determining, measuring or setting out right angles, usually consisting of two pieces or arms set at right angles to each other, but sometimes with the arms hinged or pivoted to measure any angle.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

SQUARE HEADED BROOCH
SN A highly decorated Anglo-Saxon Long Brooch, often made of silver or bronze, worn by women. Contemporary with the Cruciform Brooch, it features a large, square head plate and usually three rounded foot-terminals.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT LONG BROOCH

SQUEEZER
SN A device to extract juice, usually from fruit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

STADDLE STONE
SN One of several stones used to raise a farm building, such as a granary, above the ground surface.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

STAFF
SN A long stick or rod used as an aid in walking, climbing etc. Where it is a weapon use quarterstaff or staff weapon. Where there is another use, use the appropriate term eg surveying staff.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

STAFF WEAPON
SN A long shafted weapon with a head that can be edged and/or pointed.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT BILL
GT GLAIVE
GT GUISARME
GT HALBERD
GT POLE AXE
GT SPEAR
GT SPEARHEAD
GT TRIDENT

STAINED GLASS (WINDOW)
SN Glass that has been coloured by fusing glass with a metallic oxide film or by burning pigment into the surface.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT WINDOW GLASS

Stair
USE STEP

Stair Riser
USE STEP

STAKE
SN A piece of pointed wood, usually to be driven into the ground.
CL UNASSIGNED

STAMP
SN A tool that produces a mark on an object through the application of percussive force through the stamp.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
RT STAMPED OBJECT

STAMPED OBJECT
SN An object decorated or otherwise marked by the use of a stamp; for example, a maker's stamp.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT IMPRESSED OBJECT
RT STAMP

Standfußschale

USE PEDESTAL BOWL
SN An Early Saxon name for a pedestal bowl.
(Source: MPRG)

STANDING COSTREL
SN A costrel with a narrow-mouth and two opposed handles or lugs on the shoulder.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSTREL

STAPLE
UF Loop Headed Spike
SN A three sided or U-shaped metal fastener on which the ends are pointed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP
GT TIMBER DOG

STATUE
SN A three dimensional representation.
Statuette
USE FIGURINE

STAVE
SN A shaped piece of wood that makes up a barrel, key etc.
CL UNASSIGNED

STEAMER
SN A device for containing food whilst cooking it by the action of steam.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

STEELYARD
SN A balance with unequal arms where the contents of a pan on the short arm are weighed by a weight or weights attached to the long arm.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT BALANCE

STEELYARD WEIGHT
SN A weight made to be hung from a steelyard.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

Stemmed Beaker
USE PEDESTAL BEAKER
SN (Source: MPRG)

Stemmed Goblet
USE PEDESTAL BEAKER
SN (Source: MPRG)

STEP
UF Stair
Stair Riser
SN A flat level structure, can be part of a series, used to allow a person to move from one level to another, or can occur singularly on a threshold.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

STIRRING ROD
SN A straight rod, made of glass, plastic or other materials, used to agitate or mix chemicals, pigments, beverages or other fluids or substances.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

STIRRUP
SN A device in the form of a loop with a flat base hung on either side of a saddle to support the rider's foot.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

STIRRUP STRAP MOUNT
SN A decorative fitting of mid to late 11th century date, mainly of copper alloy, often triangular or trapezoidal in shape. Mounted at the junction of the stirrup and stirrup strap.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

STIRRUP TERMINAL
SN A decorative fitting of mid to late 11th century date, exclusively of copper alloy, and mostly zoomorphic. Arranged in pairs, on each stirrup either side of the footplate.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

STOCKING
SN A covering for the leg which fits closely.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT UNDERWEAR

STOCKS
SN A wooden framework with holes for the feet, and occasionally hands, in which the offender was restrained.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

STOLE
SN A long scarf or shawl.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

STOMACHER
SN A decorative panel worn over the chest and stomach by both men and women in the 16th century and later only by women.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

STOOL
SN A small type of seat, usually without a back, set on legs.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT SEAT

STOOL PAN
SN A flared bowl of medium to deep depth, with wide horizontal everted rim. These vessels may have a single handle. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT FLARED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FLARED BOWL

STOP (MUSIC)
SN Part of an instrument that is used to modify or limit the sound of a note.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

STOPPER
SN A plug for closing the neck of a container.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BUNG
CORK
PLUG
SPIGOT

STORAGE BIN
SN A container for the storing of substances.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
NT CORN BIN
RICE BIN

STORAGE CONTAINER
SN This does not include food or liquid storage.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT BARREL
BASKET
STOUP (BASIN)
SN A stone basin for containing holy water often set in inside walls of a church, especially near the entrance.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

STOUP (DRINKING VESSEL)
SN A term for a drinking vessel, although its use often implies a recognised quantity.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

STOVE
SN A closed chamber used for heating or baking objects.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

STOVE TILE
SN A decorative tile incorporated into the front of a tile stove.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

STRAIGHT END SCRAPER
SN An end scraper which has a retouched end that is straight in form. If the tool blank is a blade or flake, and the retouch is abrupt retouch rather than scraper retouch then use either Truncated blade or Truncated flake. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT END SCRAPER

STRAIGHT SIDED BOWL
SN A bowl with straight sides which are at an approximate right angle to the base, i.e. a roughly cylindrical shape. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL

STRAINER
SN A tool used to filter solid material from liquid by means of a mesh, net or sheet with holes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT SIEVE

STRAP
SN A thin strip of material used for binding.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

STRAP END
SN A fitting specifically functioning as the strengthener and support for the end of a strap of leather or fabric.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT STRAP FITTING

STRAP FITTING
UF Bar Mount
Belt Attachment
Belt Chape
Belt Clasp
Belt Fitting
Belt Loop
Belt Mount
Belt Plate
Belt Slide
Strap Guide
Strap Union

STRAP HINGE
SN A metal, often decorative, hinge constructed with a single large strap attached to the surface of the moving part with a loop in the end which fits over a pintle attached to the adjacent stationary frame.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT HINGE

STRAW SPLITTER
SN A tool used for splitting straw. The straw splitter would be pushed down the hollow shaft of a piece of straw to produce six flat lengths of straw ready for plaiting. Used in straw hat making.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

STRIGIL
SN A curved blade used by the Romans and Greeks to scrape the body after bathing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

STRIKE A LIGHT
SN A triangular sectioned rod probably used for making sparks.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

STRIKING EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used primarily to bring percussive force onto an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT ADZE HAMMER
AXE HAMMER
BEATER (TOOL)
FLAIL
HAMMER
MALLET
STRING
SN Flexible, twisted fibres, joined together, for tying objects.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

STRING INSTRUMENT
UF Fingerboard
Fret
Peg Arm
SN An musical instrument where the strings are played by plucking or bowing. Use more specific term where known.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>
NT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT
PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

STROP
SN A leather strap for sharpening a razor.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

STRUCTURAL TIMBER
SN A substantial piece of timber which is part of, and integral to, the structure of a building.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

STUD
SN A projection on which an object is fastened or which can pass through eyelets to fasten.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

STUD FASTENER
SN A projecting stud which fastens into a socket.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING
NT DRESS STUD
LAPEL STUD
SHIRT STUD

STYLUS
SN A pointed instrument for writing, usually on wax tablets.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

Sugar Cone Mould
USE SUGAR MOULD

SUGAR MOULD
UF Sugar Cone Mould
SN A conical container, usually made of earthenware, into which boiling sugar was poured and allowed to crystallize.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

SUNDIAL
SN A device for telling the time by the sun, using the shadow cast by a gnomon, or sometimes a spot of light through a small hole. They were often used for checking the accuracy of clocks. They range from panels on the sides of churches to pocket watch size.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT
SN An instrument used for surgery, which is the treatment of injuries by instruments and manually.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL IMPLEMENT
NT FORCEPS
LANCE
PROBE
RETRACTORS
SCALPELS
SPATULA

SWING
SN A tool used to reduce the diameter of metal rods. Consists of a pair of semicylindrical surfaces.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SWORD
UF Sword Blade
Sword Chape
Sword Fitting
Sword Guard
Sword Pommel
Sword Pommelguard
SN A cutting and thrusting weapon consisting of a blade and a hilt. The blade varies in length and width and the cutting edge can vary from being purely the point to being one or both sides or a combination of these.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT BROADSWORD
CLAYMORE
CUTLASS
FOIL
HANGER
RAPIER
SABRE
SEA X

SWORD BELT
SN A belt worn around the waist from which a
| SN | A mould in which a sword is cast.          | CL | TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT | BT | MOULD |
| SN | A shaped and or carved stone.             | CL | RELIGION OR RITUAL |
| SN | A cylinder containing a piston by which fluid can be ejected or sucked in. | CL | TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT | BT | PIERCING EQUIPMENT |
| SN | A triangular piece of wood, usually of ebony, to which the lower ends of the strings of a musical instrument are fastened. | CL | MUSIC | BT | MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT | RT | BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT |
| SN | A piece of wood scored across with notches for the items of an account and then split into halves of which each party kept one. | CL | MEASUREMENT |
| SN | A type of spearhead with a triangular blade bevelled at the edges and with a groove(s) following the outline. | CL | ARMOUR AND WEAPONS | BT | SPEARHEAD |
TANK
SN A large container or reservoir for liquids or gases.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

TANKARD
SN A large one handled drinking vessel, sometimes fitted with a hinged lid.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

TAP
SN A device to limit the amount of liquid coming from a pipe or hole.
CL UNASSIGNED

TAP KEY
SN A tap inserted into a barrel to allow liquid to be drawn from it.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TAPER
SN A long slim candle used for igniting objects.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

TAPESTRY
SN Large wall hung tapestries only.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WALL HANGING

TARGE
SN A small shield.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHIELD

TARGET
SN A small round shield.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHIELD

TAZZA
SN A Roman wine cup with a shallow bowl and a circular foot.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

TEGULA
SN A flat tile with raised or flanged edges, used with imbrex for roofing.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

TELESCOPE
SN A monocular optical instrument possessing magnification for observing distant objects, especially in astronomy.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TEMPLATE
SN A pattern cut out in wood or metal to help shape something accurately or to reproduce shapes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TENT
SN A portable shelter, usually of fabric or leather.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT WIGWAM

TENTERHOOK
SN Hook used to support cloth on a tenter frame after fulling to dry the cloth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

TEPHRA
SN Volcanic ash.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ASH

TERRACOTTA
SN A hard, unglazed earthenware, characteristically reddish-brown in colour, used in decoration and construction.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT CERAMIC

TERRESTRIAL MOLLUSCA REMAINS
SN Molluscs found in terrestrial habitats as opposed to fresh or brackish water.
CL ECOFACTS
BT NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

Terret
USE HARNESS FITTING

Terret Ring
USE HARNESS FITTING

TESSERA
SN A cube of material used to make up a mosaic.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT MOSAIC

TESTATE AMOEBAE
UF Microfossil
SN Amoebae which are partially enclosed in external shells, or tests. Found in wet soils, freshwater, decaying organic matter and on vegetation such as mosses. Used to examine environmental factors such as water acidity and moisture content.
CL ECOFACTS

TEXTILE
UF Cloth
SN Woven material.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT BRAID
BT LACE (TEXTILE)

TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used in the production of textiles.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT BOBBIN
CARDER
CARDING COMB
DISTAFF
FULLING ROLLER
HARBICK
HECKLE
HEDDLE ROOD
THATCH WEIGHT
SN A weight used to hold down thatch.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

THATCHING NEEDLE
SN A needle used to sew together thatch.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT NEEDLE

THEATRE COSTUME
SN A dress designed to be worn for theatrical purposes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSTUME

THERMOMETER
SN An instrument designed to measure temperature.
CL MEASUREMENT

THIMBLE
SN A small cap for protecting the finger or thumb whilst sewing.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
NT PALM

THISTLE BROOCH
UF Rosette Brooch
SN An Early to mid-1st century AD Bow Brooch with a P-shaped profile, a cylindrical or semi-cylindrical spring cover and a round or lozenge-shaped centre plate with a short bow above and a flat leg below; both of which are reeded like the Langton Down Brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH
RT LANGTON DOWN BROOCH

THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT
SN Objects used to thresh and winnow crops.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT FLAIL
THRESHER
THRESHING TRAY
WINNOWING BASKET
WINNOWING FAN
WINNOWING FORK

THRESHING TRAY
SN A tray used for separating the grain from husks and straw.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION

THRONES
SN A seat of state, often highly decorative, used by monarchs, bishops, etc.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT POWER SYMBOL

THROWING AXE
SN An axe designed and weighted to be thrown.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
AXE (WEAPON)
PROJECTILE
NT FRANCISCA

THUMB NAIL SCRAPER
SN A small semi-circular scraper current in the Bronze Age.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SCAPER (TOOL)

THUMBSCREW
SN An instrument of torture used to compress one or both thumbs.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Thurible
USE CENSER

TIARA
SN A semi-circular jewelled headpiece for formal occasions.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEAD ORNAMENT

Tibia
USE REED PIPE

TIE BAR
SN A piece of metal or timber holding two elements together.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

TILE
SN A slab which can be decorated, shaped, hollow etc. Used for a variety of purposes in construction.
CL ARCHITECTURE
TILL
UF Boulder Clay
SN Unsorted sediment (i.e. containing everything from clay to boulders) laid down directly by a glacier.
CL ECOFACTS
BT GLACIATION DEPOSIT

TIMBER DOG
SN An iron rod with both ends sharpened and turned down, used for holding timbers together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STAPLE

Timbrel
USE TAMBOURINE

TIME CAPSULE
SN A container holding items associated with the period of burial. Often buried to commemorate a certain event, such as the foundation of a building.
CL UNASSIGNED

TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
SN An instrument used to measure the passing of time.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT CALENDAR
CLOCK
GNOMON
MOONDIAL
SAND GLASS
SUNDIAL
WATCH

TINDER BOX
SN A box containing tinder, any dry inflammable material, usually also contains flint and steel for lighting fires.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

TIPPET (CAPE)
SN Woman’s fur cape for the shoulders.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

TIPPET (STOLE)
SN Long stole worn by Anglican clergy during a service.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Tobacco Bag
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Basket
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Box
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Case
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Flask
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Holder
UF Tobacco Bag
Tobacco Basket
Tobacco Box
Tobacco Case
Tobacco Flask
Tobacco Jar
Tobacco Pot
SN A container for the storage of tobacco.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT TOBACCO POUCH

Tobacco Jar
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Pipe
SN A pipe used for smoking tobacco.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)
RT TOBACCO POUCH

Tobacco Pot
USE TOBACCO HOLDER

Tobacco Pouch
SN A pouch for containing tobacco.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL CONTAINER
BT TOBACCO HOLDER
RT TOBACCO PIPE

Tobe
SN An African cloth garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

Toe Ring
SN A ring worn on a toe.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

Toggle
SN An object which fastens crossways.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

Toilet Article
SN This includes all articles created to be used for personal care, hygiene, grooming and cosmetic activities.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
NT COSMETIC ARTICLE
PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM

Toilet Set
USE COSMETIC SET
MANICURE SET
SN  Use appropriate term.

TOKEN
SN  An unofficial, usually local, substitute for coinage, which could be exchanged directly for goods or services in certain areas or with specified retailers.
CL  CURRENCY

TOMB
SN  A grave or sepulchre including a monument.
CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT  DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

TOMBSTONE
SN  A stone placed across a grave.
CL  RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT  DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Tompion
USE  TAMPION

TONGS
SN  Twin bars riveted together which can open and close allowing it to grip objects, usually to lift and move them.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT  GRIPPING EQUIPMENT
NT  FIRE TONGS

TOOL BY PRODUCT
SN  A by-product created during the manufacture of a tool.
CL  MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT  BY PRODUCT
NT  BURN SPALL
DEBITAGE
MICROBURIN

TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT
SN  Equipment used in the making of tools.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT  FABRICATOR
Hammersstone

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
SN  Tools and equipment with a specific function and those for which a function cannot be assigned with any degree of certainty. Where the function is known, the term is also included under the relevant Class.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT  ALUDEL
ANVIL
ARD
BELLows
BLOWPIPE (TOOL)
BRUSH
CABLE DRUM
CASTING BOX
CAULKING TOOL
CLAMP
COMBINATION TOOL
COTTON GIN
CREASER
CROWBAR
CUSHION STONE

CUTTING EQUIPMENT
DIGGING EQUIPMENT
DRILLING EQUIPMENT
FIRE HOOK
FLATTER
FULLER
FUnNEL
GRAPPLING IRON
GRINDING EQUIPMENT
GRIPPING EQUIPMENT
HOSE
KEY (LOCKING)
KEY (WINDING)
KILN FURNITURE
KNITTING NEEDLE
LACE PILLOW
LADDER
LADEL
LAUREL LEAF
LEVER
LITHIC IMPLEMENT
LOCKING MECHANISM
MARKING EQUIPMENT
MARVER
MICROLITH
MILITARY EQUIPMENT
MOULDING EQUIPMENT
PALETTE (ARTISTS)
Piercing EQUIPMENT
PIN CUSHION
PIPE RACK
PITCHFORK
PLUMB BOB
POKER
PottERS TOOL
PottERS WHEEL
PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT
PROBE
RULLEY
PUMP
PUMP HOUSING
RAKE
REAMER
RIPPLER
ScoOP
SERRATED IMPLEMENT
SHARPENING EQUIPMENT
SHEARMANS HOOK
SIEVE
SLICKER
SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
SNARLING IRON
SOLDERING LAMP
SPATULA
SPOON
SPORTING EQUIPMENT
SPUD
STIRRING ROD
STRAINER
STRAW SPLITTER
STRIKE A LIGHT
STRIKING EQUIPMENT
SWAGE
TAP KEY
TELESCOPE
TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT
TOOTH PICK
SN An object used to pick the teeth with.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

TOOTHBRUSH
SN A small brush used for cleaning teeth.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

TORC
UF Wrist Torc
SN A necklace or armband made of metal.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT BAR TORC
RT HOARD

Tortoise Core
USE LEVALLOIS CORE

Torus
USE COLUMN

TOUCHSTONE
SN A stone used to test how genuine an object is by rubbing the object against the stone, particularly used for testing gold and silver.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TOY
SN An item designed to be played with by children.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
NT DOLL
PT PUPPET
SP SPINNING TOP

Tranchet Axe
USE TRANCHET AXEHEAD

TRANCHET AXEHEAD
UF Tranchet Axe
SN A chisel ended flaked axehead common in the Mesolithic.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

TRANCHET FLAKE
SN Characteristic waste flakes struck off in the manufacture of adzes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
RT FLAKE

TRANSPORT
SN Objects used or associated with the movement of goods or people.
CL TRANSPORT
NT ICE SKATE
MT MINERS CAGE

TRASH CAN
SN A vessel used for disposing of waste materials.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TRAY
SN A thin flat board or plate usually with a raised edge on which things can be carried.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

TRAVELING CRATE
SN A container used for transporting goods.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CONTAINER

TRENAIL
UF Trunnel
SN A wooden cylinder or dowel used for pinning planks or timbers together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

TRENCHER
SN A shallow dish or plate used to serve main meals off or to serve sweetmeats, these usually being painted with devices and riddles.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

TREASURE
SN A hoard or collection of valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE Trove
SN A hoard or collection of valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE MAP
SN A drawing or diagram used to guide treasure hunters.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE CHEST
SN A container used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE BOX
SN A container used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE COIN
SN A precious metal coin or token.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUND
SN A dog trained to locate and dig up buried treasure.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNTER
SN A person or group engaged in searching for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE QUEST
SN An adventure or activity involving searching for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE SEARCH
SN A search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE TROVE
SN A hoard or collection of valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE VAULT
SN A secure container used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE WHEEL
SN A device used for searching for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE WIRE
SN A wire used for searching for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE BOX
SN A container used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
SN A mythical or actual island containing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HOUSE
SN A building used for storing valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE HUNT
SN A game or activity involving the search for valuable items.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TREASURE ISLAND
TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD
SN A three-cornered arrow head.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARROWHEAD
NT BARBED AND TANGED ARROWHEAD

TRIANGULAR MICROLITH
SN A microlith retouched to a triangular shape. They can be sub-divided into scalene and isosceles triangles. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MICROLITH

TRICHTERHALSKRUG
SN A specific German Stoneware are form of rounded mug. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT ROUNDED MUG

TRIDENT
SN A weapon with a long shaft and a three pronged head.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

TRIGGER GUARD
UF Gun Guard
SN A curving metal band attached to the underside of the stock of a firearm, vertically enclosing the trigger to prevent accidental discharge.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

TRIPARTITE URN
SN A collared urn with a heavy rim or collar on top of a concave neck or cavetto zone, which may or may not be decorated, and this in turn leads down to a straight-sided but narrowing body. Decoration may extend below this cavetto zone, but this is rare.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

TRIPLE VASE
SN A vessel consisting of three small pots joined, often on a hollow ring, at the base.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

TRIPOD PIPKIN
SN A jar adapted by the addition of a straight handle and three feet. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT PIPKIN
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT PIPKIN

TRIPOD PITCHER
SN A jug form characterized by the addition of three applied feet. The feet are usually short and stubby. Double index with the appropriate profile type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

TRIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)
SN A three panelled altar decoration that can be closed.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

TRIPTYCH (Written)
USE WRITING TABLET

TRIVET
SN A tripod used to support pots over a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

TROUGH
SN A narrow container, especially one in which food or water for animals is put.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

TROUCHAR
SN Worked or unworked block/boulder/cobble, on which grain was ground by to-and-fro motion, resulting in a deep smooth elongated hollow ed area.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT QUERN
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT QUERN

TROUSERS
SN An outer garment worn on the legs.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

TROWEL
SN A small blade for moving earth, applying liquids such as plaster, smoothing etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TRUMPET
UF Bucina
Bugle
Cornu
Litius
Slide Trumpet
Tuba
SN An instrument which has a cupped mouthpiece and may have a straight, bent or curved tube. It includes slide trumpets like the trombone.
CL MUSIC
BT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

TRUMPET BROOCH
SN A Roman Bow Brooch, dating from the later 1st and 2nd centuries often worn in pairs with a linking chain. Characterized by its distinctive
head, sometimes enamelled, and resembling the mouth of a trumpet.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** BOW BROOCH

**TRUNK**

**SN** A large strong case or box used to contain objects for storage or transport.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** STORAGE CONTAINER

Trunnel

USE **TRENAIL**

**TUB**

**SN** A low, wide, open container.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Tuba

USE **TRUMPET**

**TUFÀ**

**SN** A rock-like deposit consisting largely of calcium carbonate, formed by the precipitation of calcium carbonate out of calcium-rich water bodies such as springs.

**CL** ECOCFACTS

**BT** DEPOSIT

**TUMBLER**

**SN** A flat bottomed drinking vessel with no handle or stem.

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**TUMBREL**

**SN** A balance for weighing coins.

**CL** MEASUREMENT

**BT** BALANCE

**TUNIC**

**SN** Clothing worn on the upper body.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** OUTERWEAR

**TUNING PEG**

**UF** Harp Peg

Harp Tuning Peg

**SN** The peg of a stringed instrument which, when tightened or loosened, tunes the string of the instrument.

**CL** MUSIC

**BT** MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

**TURBAN**

**SN** Headwear where a band of material is wound around a cap.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** HEADWEAR

**TURF CUTTER**

**SN** A tool with a handle and curved blade designed to cut through grass sods.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** CULTIVATION OBJECT

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** CUTTING EQUIPMENT

**TUERE**

**SN** A clay cone, part of a furnace.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**TWEEZERS**

**SN** A set of small pincers used for gripping and plucking.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM

**TWIST AUGER**

**SN** An auger bit which creates its hole by drilling into the material.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** AUGER

**TWIST BIT**

**SN** A drill bit used in metal and wood working.

**CL** TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**BT** DRILLING EQUIPMENT

Twist Gimlet

USE **GIMLET**

Twist Handled Bowl

USE **DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL**

**SN** (Source: MPRG)

**TWO-PIECE COLCHESTER BROOCH**

**SN** Derived from the Colchester in the mid to late 1st century, particularly in south and east Britain. Characterized by the attachment of the separate spring and pin through two holes in a lug behind the head, which projects to form a crest atop the bow.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

**BT** COLCHESTER BROOCH

**TYG**

**SN** A drinking vessel with two or more handles.

**CL** FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**CL** CONTAINER

**BT** DRINKING VESSEL

**TYMPANUM**

**SN** The vertical recessed face of a pediment, often decorated with sculpture.

**CL** ARCHITECTURE

**BT** ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

**TYRE**

**SN** A metal or pneumatic rubber rim to a wheel.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** VEHICLE COMPONENT

Tyre Hoop

USE **WHEEL**

Umbo

USE **SHIELD BOSS**

**UMBRELLA**

**SN** A folding circular cover on a stick held in the hand for protection against rain.

**CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
Objects which cannot be assigned to any one particular class, or the function of which is unknown.

**UNDERWEAR**

- **SN** Clothes worn against the skin and beneath other clothes.
- **CL** DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- **BT** CLOTHING
- **NT** CORSET
- **GARTER STOCKING**

**UNGUENT BOTTLE**

- **SN** A container for ointments or perfume.
- **CL** CONTAINER
- **BT** MEDICAL CONTAINER

**UNGUENT POT**

- **SN** A container for ointments or perfume.
- **CL** CONTAINER
- **BT** MEDICAL CONTAINER

**UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT**

- **SN** An item that cannot be identified. Use more specific term, if possible.
- **CL** UNASSIGNED

**UPRIGHT CANDLESTICK**

- **SN** A candlestick in which the socket is above a drip tray or grease tray, placed on a pedestal base which is generally hollow. There may be a vertical loop handle and one or more secondary drip trays. (Source: MPRG)
- **CL** HEATING AND LIGHTING
- **BT** CANDLESTICK

Urinal (Chamber Pot)

**USE** CHAMBER POT

**URINAL (MEDICAL)**

- **SN** A medical container for collecting urine for study.
- **CL** MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- **BT** MEDICAL CONTAINER
- **CL** CONTAINER
- **BT** MEDICAL CONTAINER

**URN**

- **SN** A vase-like receptacle, especially a large bulbous one with a foot.
- **CL** CONTAINER
- **NT** BICONICAL URN
- **BIPARTITE URN**
- **COLLARED URN**
- **CORDONED URN**
- **TRIPARTITE URN**

**VALVE**

- **SN** A device controlling the passage of liquids or gases.
- **CL** UNASSIGNED

**VALVE (MUSIC)**

- **SN** A device allowing a variable amount of air
through in a single direction which varies the note
produced.
CL MUSIC

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

Vambrace

USE ARM GUARD

VASE

SN A vessel used as an ornament, often to hold
flowers.
CL CONTAINER

VAT

SN A large container for holding or storing liquids.
CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

VAULT SPRINGER

SN The impost, or point at which a vault rests upon
its support, and from which it seems to spring.
Hence the term describes the bottom stone of a
vault, which lies on the impost.
CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

RT KEYSTONE

VOUSSOIR

VESSEL

SN Use specific form where known.
CL CONTAINER

RT BASE SHERD

BODY SHERD

RIM SHERD

SHERD

VESSEL COMPONENT

SN Parts which make up a maritime vessel.
CL TRANSPORT

NT WATER CRAFT COMPONENT

Vessel Lid

USE LID

VICE

SN An appliance for holding an object while work is
done on it, usually has a pair of jaws.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

VINAIGRETTE

SN A small container for an aromatic substance, eg
perfume.
CL CONTAINER

BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

VIOLIN

SN A stringed instrument usually played with a bow.
CL MUSIC

BT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

Visor

USE HELMET

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

SN Objects used to transmit a definite message
through a visual non written means, includes
stamps and matrices to create these.
CL VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

NT ALDIS LAMP

VOTIVE MODEL

SN A dedicated or consecrated offering.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

VOTIVE TANK

SN A container for holding votive offerings.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CL CONTAINER

BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

VOUSSOIR

through in a single direction which varies the note
produced.
CL MUSIC

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

Vambrace

USE ARM GUARD

VASE

SN A vessel used as an ornament, often to hold
flowers.
CL CONTAINER

VAT

SN A large container for holding or storing liquids.
CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

VAULT SPRINGER

SN The impost, or point at which a vault rests upon
its support, and from which it seems to spring.
Hence the term describes the bottom stone of a
vault, which lies on the impost.
CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

RT KEYSTONE

VOUSSOIR

VESSEL

SN Use specific form where known.
CL CONTAINER

RT BASE SHERD

BODY SHERD

RIM SHERD

SHERD

VESSEL COMPONENT

SN Parts which make up a maritime vessel.
CL TRANSPORT

NT WATER CRAFT COMPONENT

Vessel Lid

USE LID

VICE

SN An appliance for holding an object while work is
done on it, usually has a pair of jaws.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

VINAIGRETTE

SN A small container for an aromatic substance, eg
perfume.
CL CONTAINER

BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

VIOLIN

SN A stringed instrument usually played with a bow.
CL MUSIC

BT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

Visor

USE HELMET

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

SN Objects used to transmit a definite message
through a visual non written means, includes
stamps and matrices to create these.
CL VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

NT ALDIS LAMP

VOTIVE MODEL

SN A dedicated or consecrated offering.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

VOTIVE TANK

SN A container for holding votive offerings.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CL CONTAINER

BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

VOUSSOIR

124
WAGER CUP
SN A cup offered as a prize in a contest.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

WAGON
SN A strong vehicle with four wheels for carrying loads, usually horse or ox drawn.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

WAISTED BEAKER
SN A beaker with a construction above the base to form a waisted profile. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BEAKER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BEAKER

WAISTED JUG
SN A jug with a constriction between the upper and lower body sections. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

WALKING STICK
SN A stick used as an aid or accessory when walking.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

WALL
SN A vertical structure usually made of stone, brick, timber, etc.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT WALL ANCHOR
WALL TIE

WALL ANCHOR
SN A single or pair of figures or plates attached to a joist or bar either at the time of construction or later and built into the wall to provide support.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
RT WALL

WALL COVERING
SN An item designed to cover, decorate or enhance a wall.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
NT WALL HANGING
WALLPAPER

WALL HANGING
SN Material hung from walls, excluding paper.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WALL COVERING
NT TAPESTRY

WALL HOOK
SN A hook with a spiked tang which allows it to be driven into a vertical surface.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT HOOK

WALL PAINTING
UF Fresco
Mural
SN A painting executed directly onto a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
RT CEILING PAINTING

WALL PLASTER
SN Rendering material containing lime and sand spread on walls as a pliable mixture before drying to a hard surface.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

Wall Tablet
USE PLAQUE

WALL TIE
SN A fastener used within a cavity wall to hold the two sides together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
RT WALL

WALLPAPER
SN Paper applied to walls.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WALL COVERING

WAR HAMMER
SN A hammer designed to fight with, often has a hammer side and a spiked side.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

WARMING PAN
SN A pan with a long handle which could be filled with hot coals and drawn over sheets to warm a bed.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

WASHER
SN A small disc or flat ring of metal, wood or leather.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

WASHINGTON CLEANSING ITEM
SN An object used in washing or cleaning the body.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT EAR SCOOP
SPONGE
STRIGIL
TOOTH PICK
TOOTHPICK
WASHING BOWL

WASHING BOWL
SN A bowl I used to wash in.
WASTE
SN Any by-product which cannot be reused.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

WASTE DEPOSIT
SN Use for deposits representing material discarded or remaining as a result of a process or processes.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

WASTER
SN An object which has been rejected eg due to being misshapen, spoilt etc.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

WATCH
SN A portable timepiece capable of being worn on the wrist or carried in a pocket.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

WATCH GLASS
SN A concave glass dish used to hold material for observation or experimentation; so named for its resemblance to the disc covering the face of a watch.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

WATER COOLER
SN A container used to assist in cooling water.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOLER
CL CONTAINER
BT COOLER

WATER CRAFT
SN Any vehicle/craft used for transportation on water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE
NT BOAT
CANOE
CORACLE
SHIP

WATER CRAFT COMPONENT
SN Any part of a maritime vessel. Use more specific term where known.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VESSEL COMPONENT
NT SHIPS TIMBER

WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT
SN Equipment used on or with water craft.
CL TRANSPORT
NT ANCHOR
BOAT HOOK

WATER DROPPER
SN A tube to produce drops of liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
SN A pipe allowing the passage of water through it and designed only for this.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
RT WATER PIPE COLLAR

WATER PIPE (SMOKING)
SN A pipe used for smoking where the smoke passes through water.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)

WATER PIPE COLLAR
SN A ring, flange or short piece of pipe, made of iron, clay or other materials, used to join and seal two sections of water pipe.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT FITTING
RT WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

WATERING CAN
SN A container, usually metal, used to water plants.
CL CONTAINER
BT HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

WATERING POT
SN A container, usually ceramic, used to water plants.
CL CONTAINER
BT HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

Waterlain Silt

USE ALLUVIUM

WATERLOGGED SAMPLE
SN A sample taken from waterlogged conditions.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SAMPLE

WEAPON
SN An object used in combat to attack or cause damage to an opponent.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT EDGED WEAPON
EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
PERCUSSIVE WEAPON
PROJECTILE WEAPON

WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
SN A holder for weapons, explosives and ammunition.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT AMMUNITION POUCH
ARMS HOLDER
POWDER FLASK
POWDER HORN
PRIMING FLASK
WEATHER COCK

WEATHER COCK

WEATHER VANE

WEATHER VANE

WEAVING BATTEN

WEAVING BATTEN

WEAVING COMB

WEAVING COMB

WEAVING TABLET

WEAVING TABLET

WEDGE

WEDGE

WEEDING HOOK

WEEDING HOOK

WEFT BEATER

WEFT BEATER

WEIGHT

WEIGHT
Horse Whip
SN A stick or rod w th a tached lash.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

WHIPPING POST
SN A post to wh ch the offender is tied to be
w hipped.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

WHIPPING TOP
SN A circular toy wh ch spins on a point. Can be kept
spinning by whipping w th a lash.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT SPINNING TOP

WHISTLE
SN A small edge blown n instrument w th no finger
holes, producing one note.
CL MUSIC
BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

WICK
SN A twisted fibre wh ch is immersed in wax,
grease or oil except for one end wh ch is lit.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

WIG
SN An artificial head of hair w thn to disguise
baldness, for adornment, for ceremonial or
theatrical use etc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

WIG CURLER
SN An object designed to add curls to a wig.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

WIGWAM
SN A tent especially one made of bark, rushes or
skins spread over a set of arched poles that are
lashed together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TENT

WIND INSTRUMENT
UF Mouthpiece
Reed Cap
SN An instrument wh ere vibrating air is confined by
a tube. Use narrower terms wh ere known.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>
NT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

WINDCHEST
SN The part of an organ or similar instrument into
wh ich air is pushed then is emitted through the
pipes.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

Winding Key
USE KEY (WINDING)

WINDOW
UF Window Bar

Window Frame
Window Grille
Window Moulding
Window Sill
SN An opening w thin a structure to allow air and
light in and or to allow a sight outside or inside.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Window Bar
USE WINDOW

Window Came
USE CAME

WINDOW COVERING
SN An item hung over a window, usually can be
open or shut to allow light in.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
NT BLIND CURTAIN

WINDOW FITTING
UF Window Furniture
SN An object attached to a window w hich is
removable.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
NT DEADLIGHT

Window Frame
USE WINDOW

Window Furniture
USE WINDOW FITTING

WINDOW GLASS
SN Glass used within a window, usually to protect
from the elements, can permit view through it or
can be for decorative purposes.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
NT PAINTED GLASS (WINDOW)
STAINED GLASS (WINDOW)

Window Grille
USE WINDOW

Window Lead
USE CAME

Window Moulding
USE WINDOW

Window Sill
USE WINDOW

WINE BOTTLE
SN A vessel for the storage and transport of wine.
CL CONTAINER
BT BOTTLE

WINE COOLER
SN A container used to assist in cooling wine.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOLER
CL CONTAINER
BT COOLER

WINE GLASS
WINESKIN
SN A flexible container, usually leather, for the storage and transportation of wine.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Wing Flanged Axehead
USE FLANGED AXEHEAD

WINGED AXEHEAD
UF End Winged Axehead
Median Winged Axehead
SN A form of bronze axehead of middle or late Bronze Age date in which narrow, high flanges on both faces are hammered over to enclose the axe haft. Some types feature a side loop to further assist hafting.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

WINNOWER
SN A device for separating grain from chaff by means of a wind or current of air.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

WINNOWING BASKET
SN A large, flattish basket used in winnowing the chaff from the grain.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

WINNOWING FAN
SN A fan used to create an air current to separate grain from chaff.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

WINNOWING FORK
SN A large fork with wide spaces between its tines, used to throw grain etc into a breeze to separate grain from chaff.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

WINNOWING TRAY
SN A tray for separating grain from chaff.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

WIRE
SN A metal thread.
CL UNASSIGNED

WITCH BOTTLE
SN A bottle for the confinement of evil spirits.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

WOOD WORKING WASTE
SN Waste resulting from the working of wood or associated with a carpenter's workshop.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

Wool Comb
USE CARDER

WOOL WEIGHT
SN A weight used for the measurement of wool.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

WORKED OBJECT
SN An object showing signs of being worked. Use more specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT CARVED OBJECT

WRAP
SN A garment used to wrap around a person.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

WRENCH
SN A tool with adjustable jaws for gripping and turning objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

WRIST BAND
SN A band worn around the wrist as a bracelet.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

Wrist Clasp
USE SLEEVE CLASP

Wrist Guard
USE ARM GUARD

Wrist Torc
USE TORC

WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
SN An object used in the transmission of the written word or drawn image.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
NT DRAWING SET
INK
INK BOTTLE
INK SPOON
INK STAND
INK STONE
INKWELL
LAP DESK
PAINT BRUSH
PAPER
PAPER WEIGHT
PARCHMENT PRICKER
PEN
PENCIL
QUILL
SANDSHAKER
SEALING WAX
STYLUS
WRITING BRUSH
Writing Box

**USE**  LAP DESK

**WRITING BRUSH**

SN  A brush used in writing.
CL  WRITING COMMUNICATIONS
BT  WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

**WRITING CABINET**

**USE**  LAP DESK

**WRITING CONTAINER**

SN  A container holding materials used in writing.
CL  CONTAINER
BT  CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT  INK BOTTLE
     INKWELL
     POUNCE POT
     SANDSHAKER

**WRITING SLATE**

UF  Slate
SN  A slate tablet, often framed in wood, for writing purposes. Use a materials thesaurus to record the material type slate.
CL  WRITING COMMUNICATIONS
BT  WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

**WRITING TABLET**

UF  Diptych (Written)
     Pentatych
     Polyptych
     Triptych (Written)
SN  Two or more tablets of wood attached by a string or leather thong, with a raised border on one side of which wax was filled with which to write upon. Thin wooden tablets with ink writing are also known.
CL  WRITING COMMUNICATIONS
BT  WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
NT  CONSULAR DIPTYCH

**WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS**

SN  Objects used or associated with the transmission of ideas and information through the written medium.
CL  WRITING COMMUNICATIONS
NT  BOOK FITTING
     PLAN
     WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
     WRITTEN ITEM

**WRITTEN ITEM**

SN  An object which has words inscribed, engraved carved or written upon it.
CL  WRITING COMMUNICATIONS
NT  BOOK
     CENTURIAL STONE
     DATE STONE
     DIARY
     DOCUMENT
     LETTER
     MANUSCRIPT
     PARCHMENT
     SCROLL

**YARN TWISTER**

SN  A tool used to twist fibres together to create yarn.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

**YOKE (ANIMAL)**

UF  Yoke Terminal
SN  A crosspiece fastened over the necks of two or more animals, often oxen, and attached to the plough or cart to be drawn.
CL  ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT  HARNESS

**YOKE (HUMAN)**

SN  A frame shaped to fit around the neck and shoulders of a person for carrying buckets. Usually made of wood.
CL  TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Yoke Terminal

**USE**  YOKE (ANIMAL)